AGENDA GROUNDWATER BANKING JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS REGULAR MEETING

November 02, 2020

Due to COVID-19, this meeting will be conducted as a teleconference pursuant to the provisions of the Governor's Executive Orders N-25-20 and N-29-20, which suspend certain requirements of the Ralph M. Brown Act. Members of the public may not attend this meeting in person.

Participation by members of the Board of Directors will be from remote locations. Public access and participation will only be available telephonically/electronically.

To virtually attend the meeting and to be able to view any presentations or additional materials provided at the meeting, please join online using the link and information below:

Via Web: <u>https://zoom.us/j/88177499807</u> Meeting Number (Access Code): 881 7749 9807 Meeting Password: 513858 Telephone Dial In: (669) 900-6833

As courtesy to the other participants, please mute your phone when you are not speaking.

PLEASE NOTE: Participants joining the meeting will be placed into the lobby when the Board enters closed session. Participants who remain in the "lobby" will automatically be returned to the open session of the Board once the closed session has concluded. Participants who join the meeting while the Board is in closed session will be placed in the waiting room. When the Board has returned to open session, the participants will be automatically added to the meeting.

CALL TO ORDER 2:00 p.m.

ROLL CALL Directors Pierucci, Selvidge, Reinhart, Swan

PUBLIC COMMENT NOTICE

If you wish to address the Board of Directors on any item, please submit a request to speak via the "chat" feature available when joining the meeting virtually. Remarks are limited to three minutes per speaker on each subject. You may also submit a public comment in advance of the meeting by emailing mmisuraca@rrbwsd.com before 5:00 pm. on October 30, 2020.

ALL VOTES SHALL BE TAKEN BY A ROLL CALL VOTE

1. COMMUNICATIONS TO THE BOARD

- a) <u>Written:</u>
- b) <u>Oral:</u>

2. ITEMS RECEIVEDTOO LATE TO BE AGENDIZED

3. CONSENT ITEMS

a) Regular Board Meeting Minutes- August 25, 2020

4. JPA ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIONS

- a) Consideration of FY 2021 Budget and Funding
- b) <u>Consideration of Financial Policies</u>
- c) Consideration of Banking Resolution No. 2
- d) <u>Consideration of Alternate for Treasurer</u>
- e) <u>Consideration of Alternates for JPA Committees</u>

5. KERN FAN GROUNDWATER STORAGE PROJECT

- a) <u>Administrative Update</u>
- b) Engineering Update
 - i. <u>Consideration of Technical Memos 1 and 2</u> <u>Consideration of Technical Proposals for Tech Memos 5-8</u>
- c) <u>Property Acquisition Update</u>

6. GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

a) <u>Consideration of Engaging General Counsel</u>

7. OTHER BUSINESS

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54954.2, members of the Board of Directors or staff may ask questions for clarification, make brief announcements, and make brief reports on his/her own activities. The Board or a Board member may provide a reference to staff or other resources for factual information, request staff to report back at a subsequent meeting concerning any matter, or direct staff to place a matter of business on a future agenda. Such matters may be brought up under the General Manager's Report or Directors' Comments. Groundwater Banking Joint Powers Authority Board of Directors' Meeting November 02, 2020 Page 3

8. CLOSED SESSION

a) CLOSED SESSION CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATORS – Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.8:

Property: Parcels 103-110-02; 103-110-04; 103-110-09; 103-120-14; 103-120-15; 103-120-16; 103-120-17; 103-130-01; 103-130-03; 103-130-05; 103-130-07; 103-140-02; 103-140-05; 103-140-06; 103-140-12; 103-140-15; 103-140-16; 103-140-17; 103-140-18; 103-140-19; 103-180-01; 103-180-05; 103-180-07; 103-190-13; 103-190-14; 103-200-23; 103-200-25; 103-200-26; 103-200-27; 103-200-28; 103-200-29, County of Kern

Agency negotiators: Eric Averett

Negotiating parties: Belluomini Ranches, LP, Tech Ag Financial Group, Inc. and Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District

Under negotiation: Price and Terms of Payment

 b) CLOSED SESSION CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATORS – Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.8:

Property: Various Parcels

Agency negotiators: Eric Averett

Negotiating parties: Various parties and Groundwater Banking Joint Powers Authority

Under negotiation: Price and Terms of Payment

c) CLOSED SESSION REGARDING PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT – Pursuant to Gov't Code § 54957(b)(1): *Position*: General counsel

9. OPEN SESSION

General Counsel may announce any reportable actions taken during Closed Session.

10. ADJOURN

Availability of agenda materials: Agenda exhibits and other writings that are disclosable public records distributed to all or a majority of the members of the above-named Board in connection with a matter subject to discussion or consideration at an open meeting of the Board are available for public inspection by contacting Megan Misuraca at mmisuraca@rrbwsd.com. If such

Groundwater Banking Joint Powers Authority Board of Directors' Meeting November 02, 2020 Page 4

writings are distributed to members of the Board less than 72 hours prior to the meeting, they will be available to the public at the same time as they are distributed to Board Members, except that if such writings are distributed one hour prior to, or during, the meeting, they will be available electronically during the meeting.

Accommodations: Upon request, the Authority will provide for written agenda materials in appropriate alternative formats, and reasonable disability-related modification or accommodation to enable individuals with disabilities to participate in and provide comments at the meeting. Please submit a request, including your name, phone number and/or email address, and a description of the modification, accommodation, or alternative format requested at least two days before the meeting. Requests should be emailed to mmisuraca@rrbwsd.com. Requests made by mail must be received at least two days before the meeting. Requests will be granted whenever possible and resolved in favor of accessibility.

DECLARATION OF POSTING: I, Megan Misuraca, declare under penalty of perjury, that I am employed by the Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District and I posted the foregoing Agenda at the District Office on or before October 30, 2020.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS GROUNDWATER BANKING JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL BOARD MEETING

August 25, 2020 2:00 P.M.

Note: This meeting was conducted by teleconference pursuant to and in conformance with Executive Order N-29-20 relating to public meetings during the State of Emergency that was declared as a result of COVID-19

DIRECTORS AND ALTERNATES PRESENT

Roy Pierucci Jason Selvidge Peer Swan Doug Reinhart

DIRECTORS ABSENT

OTHERS PRESENT

Megan Misuraca- RRBWSD Dan Raytis Eric Averett-RRBWSD Ray Bennett- IRWD Cheryl Clary- IRWD Eileen Lin- IRWD Eric Robinson- IRWD Fiona Sanchez- IRWD Robert Jacobson- IRWD JoAnn Corey- IRWD Kevin Hostert- Municipal Water District-Orange County Natalie Palacio- IRWD Paul Cook- IRWD Paul Weghorst- IRWD Kellie Welch- IRWD

CALL TO ORDER

Interim legal counsel, Dan Raytis, called the meeting to order at approximately 2:00 PM.

PUBLIC COMMENT NOTICE

There were no public comments.

1. OATH OF OFFICE

a). <u>Administer Oath of Office for Board</u>- Mr. Raytis administered the Oath of Office to the Directors. Each of the Directors separately assented to the oath via roll call. Mr. Raytis advised the directors to execute the oath of office and provide the executed copy to Ms. Misuraca.

Mr. Raytis requested that item 4c be addressed first so that a President could be elected to conduct the meeting. The Board agreed and item

Groundwater Banking Joint Powers Authority Minutes of the Special Board Meeting August 25, 2020 Page 2

4.c. on the agenda was the first item considered by the Board. Thereafter, Director Pierucci directed the meeting as President of the Board.

2. COMMUNICATIONS TO THE BOARD

- a). <u>Written</u>: None.
- b). Oral: None.

3. ITEMS RECEIVEDTOO LATE TO BE AGENDIZED

None

4. JPA ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIONS

- a) <u>Review, Discuss, and Consider Adoption of Bylaws for the</u> <u>Groundwater Banking Joint Powers Authority</u> - Mr. Averett stated the by-laws as presented were substantially similar to those that were approved by both members and that the minor changes are reflected in the memo. A motion was made by Director Reinhart with a second by Director Selvidge to approve and adopt the Groundwater Banking Authority JPA by-laws as presented. A roll call vote was taken and the motion was unanimously passed.
- b) <u>Discuss and Consider Appointment of Interim Legal Counsel to the Groundwater Banking Joint Powers Authority</u> Mr. Averett recommended the Board appoint Dan Raytis of Belden Blaine Raytis, LLP, as the interim general counsel until such time a permanent general counsel is chosen. A motion was made by Director Reinhart with a second by Director Swan to appoint Mr. Raytis as the JPA's interim general counsel. A roll call vote was taken and the motion was unanimously passed.
- c) <u>Election of Officers</u> Mr. Raytis referenced the memo describing the officers that the Board may choose to elect beginning with Board president. Mr. Raytis invited the Board to discuss the nomination and election of officers. The following nominations were made:

Director Selvidge nominated Roy Pierucci as President and a second of the nomination was made by Director Swan.

Director Reinhart nominated Director Swan as Vice President and a second of the nomination was made by Director Pierucci.

Director Swan nominated Cheryl Clary as Treasurer and a second of the nomination was made by Director Reinhart. No other nominations were made. Director Reinhart moved that the nominations be closed and that the nominated directors be elected to their respective positions; the motion was seconded by Director Swan. A roll call vote was taken and the motion was unanimously passed.

d) <u>Discuss and Consider Appointment of Finance and Project Committee</u> <u>Members</u> - Director Pierucci opened nominations for the finance and project committees. The purpose and composition of the committees as set by the by-laws was noted for the record. The following nominations were made:

Director Swan nominated Director Reinhart and Paul Cook as the IRWD project committee representatives and Director Reinhart seconded the nomination.

Director Pierucci nominated Director Selvidge and Dan Bartel as RRBWSD project committee representatives and Director Selvidge seconded the nomination.

Director Reinhart nominated Director Swan as the IRWD finance committee representative and as the chairman of the committee and a second was by Director Swan.

Director Selvidge nominated Director Pierucci as the RRBWSD finance committee representative and a second was made by Director Pierucci.

A motion was made by Director Swan with a second by Director Selvidge to appoint the nominated individuals to the respective committees. A roll call vote was taken and the motion was unanimously passed.

- e) <u>Discuss and Consider Appointment of Groundwater Banking Joint</u> <u>Powers Authority General Manager</u> - A motion was made by Director Reinhart with a second by Director Selvidge to appoint Eric Averett as the General Manager for the Groundwater Banking JPA. A roll call vote was taken and the motion was unanimously passed.
- f) Discuss and Consider Setting Time and Location of Regular Meetings-Director Pierucci opened the discussion on Resolution No. 1 setting the time and location of regularly scheduled JPA Board meetings. Director Cook suggested the meetings be held quarterly on the first Monday of the month. A motion was made by Director Swan with a second by Director Selvidge to adopt Resolution Number 1 setting the regularly scheduled JPA Board meetings on the first Monday of February, May, August, and November at 2:00PM, at the offices of the Rosedale Rio Bravo Water Storage District, located at 849 Allen Road,

Groundwater Banking Joint Powers Authority Minutes of the Special Board Meeting August 25, 2020 Page 4

Bakersfield, California. A roll call vote was taken and the motion was unanimously passed.

g) <u>Discuss and Consider Adoption of Groundwater Banking JPA Logo</u> -The Board discussed the 2 options for the Groundwater Banking JPA logo. A motion was made by Director Selvidge with a second by Director Swan to adopt the dual color logo as the official logo of the JPA. A roll call vote was taken and the motion was unanimously passed.

5. KERN FAN GROUNDWATER STORAGE PROJECT

- a) <u>Kern Fan Groundwater Storage Project Update</u> Mr. Averett opened the discussion by recognizing the efforts of Ms. Sanchez. Mr. Averett also provided a brief report on activities before turning the item over to Ms. Sanchez for a detailed review. Ms. Sanchez discussed the status of the grant funding and stated the JPA was on track to meet the required deadlines. Ms. Sanchez also stated the Draft EIR is scheduled to be finalized in September and released for public distribution shortly thereafter.
- b) Kern Fan Groundwater Storage Project CEQA Lead Agency Mr. Averett opened discussion on the CEQA lead agency for the Groundwater Banking JPA. Mr. Averett noted that the Notice of Preparation advised the public that the JPA would assume the Lead Agency role once it was effective and operational. A motion was made by Director Selvidge with a second by Director Swan for the JPA to assume the role as the CEQA lead agency for the Kern Fan Groundwater Storage Project. A roll call vote was taken and the motion was unanimously passed.

6. OTHER BUSINESS

- a) General Manager's Report No report.
- b) <u>Directors' Comments</u> Director Pierucci thanked Ms. Sanchez for her dedication to the project thus far. Director Reinhart noted his excitement for the future of the JPA and the project.

7. CLOSED SESSION

At 2:50 p.m. Director Pierucci announced the Board would enter closed session. The Board reconvened to open session at 3:38 p.m.

Groundwater Banking Joint Powers Authority Minutes of the Special Board Meeting August 25, 2020 Page 5

8. OPEN SESSION

Mr. Raytis announced there were no reportable actions taken in closed session.

9. ADJOURN

Director Pierucci adjourned the meeting at 3:38 p.m.

November 2, 2020 Prepared by: Eric Averett Agenda Item: 4a

Groundwater Banking JPA Board of Directors

FY 2020-21 Budget

DISCUSSION:

On September 30, 2020 the Groundwater Banking Joint Powers Authority Finance Committee met and considered the initial FY 2020-21 budget.

The Finance Committee recommends adoption of the attached FY 2020-21 budget.

BUDGET:

The Draft FY 2020-2021 Budget is attached as Exhibit "A".

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board approve and adopt the attached budget.

LIST OF EXHIBITS:

Exhibit "A" – FY 2020-21 Budget

	PROJECT
	DEVELOPMENT
2018-2020 Projecct Development	COSTS
2018 Project Development	\$ 125,000.00
2019 Project Development	\$ 270,000.00
2020 Project Development	\$ 350,000.00
Total Project Development	\$ (745,000)

				Project			Project		gineering,		_		
		Mo	onthly Cash		Administration		evelopment		esign and		Land	TOT	TAL including
			Flow	L	(Staffing)	(Consultants)	Со	nstruction	4	Acquisition		Land
	Month												
1	Jul-20	•	56,698		\$ 21,032	\$	24,386	\$	11,280	\$	-	\$	56,698
er	Aug-20		103,019		\$ 23,034	\$	57,360	\$	22,625	\$	-	\$	103,019
Quarter 1	Sep-20	•	99,239		\$ 29,954	\$	46,660	\$	22,625	\$	-	\$	99,239
Qu	Total Quarterly Cash Call	-	258,955										
	RRB/IRWD Cash-Call	\$	129,478										
		4	226 6 47			~	170 175	4	22.625			<u>,</u>	226.647
2	Oct-20		226,647		\$ 24,547	\$	179,475	\$	22,625	\$	-	\$	226,647
ter	Nov-20	•	106,268		\$ 16,888	\$	65,255	\$	24,125	\$	19,100,000	\$	19,206,268
Quarter	Dec-20		86,213		\$ 16,888	\$	45,200	\$	24,125	\$	-	\$	86,213
ð	Total Quarterly Cash Call		419,127										
	RRB/IRWD Cash-Call	\$	209,564										
	Jan-21	Ś	92,402		\$ 18,117	\$	15,160	\$	59,125	\$	-	\$	92,402
r 3	Feb-21	\$	120,394		\$ 16,478		44,791	\$, 59,125	\$	-	\$	120,394
rte	Mar-21	Ś	77,103		\$ 16,478	\$	1,500	\$	59,125	\$	-	\$	77,103
Quarter	Total Quarterly Cash Call	Ś	289,899		-, -		,	'	, -				,
0	RRB/IRWD Cash-Call		144,949										
-	Apr-21	\$	97,513		\$ 16,888	\$	1,500	\$	79,125	\$	-	\$	97,513
er 4	May-21	\$	85,103		\$ 16,478	\$	1,500	\$	67,125	\$	-	\$	85,103
arte	Jun-21	\$	85,103		\$ 16,478	\$	1,500	\$	67,125	\$	19,100,000	\$	19,185,103
Quarter 4	Total Quarterly Cash Call	\$	267,719										
	RRB/IRWD Cash-Call	\$	133,859										
	Sub-Total	\$	1,235,700	T	\$ 233,258	\$	484,287	\$	518,155	\$	38,200,000	\$	39,435,700

Notes:

Prior project development costs to be reconciled

Approval of the Budget authorizes the expenditures up to the amount(s) shown in each category.

Cash Calls shall be approved by the Board prior to invoicing

Kern Fan Project Management Sub-Team Budget

_				Project Management and Administration													Consultants and Legal														
	То	otal	Project Manageme	nt l	Task 1 Vanagemen	t Ad	Task 2 ministration	Task 3 Environmental Compliance		Task 4 PA Set-Up	Acco Fi	sk 5 JPA unting and inancial eporting	Task 6 JPA Management (GM & Treasurer)	: Ap	Task 7 plication for Federal Funding	S [.] G Agn	sk 8 ate rant nt and orting	Cor	nsulting and Legal Total		nsulting 1 - MBK ngineers	I	sulting 2- MBK gineers		lting 3- ubed	· Con	sulting 3 ESA		-	ulting 5 - (as Harder	Consulting 6 - Legal
Jul-20	¢ /	45,418	\$ 21,0	32	\$ 8,897	7 Ś	3,325	\$ 820	¢	3,278	\$	1,844	\$ 2,459	.		¢	410	¢	24,386	¢	5,000					¢	16,386				\$ 3,000
Aug-20	•		\$ 23,0		\$	-	3,325	•		4,917	Ś	1,844	. ,			Ļ	410	Ś	57,360	Ś	5,000					Ś	41,860				\$
Sep-20	-		\$		\$ 8,851	-			•	4,917		1,844	\$ 2,459		6,920			Ś	46,660	Ś	5,000					Ś	40,160				\$ 1,500
Oct-20		04,022			\$ 8,851		3,325	. ,	Ŧ	.,	\$	1,844	\$ 2,459		6,020	\$	410	\$	179,475	\$	2,500	\$	16,295			\$	115,180			\$ 35,000	\$ 10,500
Nov-20			\$ 16,8		\$ 8,851	-	3,325				\$	1,844	\$ 2,459		-,		-	\$	65,255	\$	2,500	\$	16,295	\$	5,000	\$	33,960				\$ 7,500
Dec-20		52,088			\$ 8,851	-					\$	1,844	\$ 2,459)				\$	45,200	· ·		•		·		\$	35,200		2,500		\$ 7,500
Jan-21	\$3	33,277	\$ 18,1	17	\$ 8,851	L\$	3,325	\$ 1,229			\$	1,844	\$ 2,459)		\$	410	\$	15,160							\$	11,160	\$	2,500		\$ 1,500
Feb-21	\$ €	51,269	\$ 16,4	78 \$	\$ 8,851	ι\$	3,325				\$	1,844	\$ 2,459)				\$	44,791							\$	38,291	\$	5,000		\$ 1,500
Mar-21	\$1	17,978	\$ 16,4	78 \$	\$ 8,851	L\$	3,325				\$	1,844	\$ 2,459)				\$	1,500												\$ 1,500
Apr-21	\$1	18,388	\$ 16,8	88	\$ 8,851	L\$	3,325				\$	1,844	\$ 2,459)		\$	410	\$	1,500												\$ 1,500
May-21	\$1	17,978	\$ 16,4	78 \$	\$ 8,851	L\$	3,325				\$	1,844	\$ 2,459)				\$	1,500												\$ 1,500
Jun-21	\$1	17,978	\$ 16,4	78 \$	\$ 8,851	ι\$	3,325				\$	1,844	\$ 2,459)				\$	1,500												\$ 1,500
Total	\$ 71	17,545	\$ 233,2	58	\$ 106,253	3\$	39,900	\$ 7,785	\$	13,112	\$	22,127	\$ 29,502	2 \$	12,940	\$	1,639	\$	484,287	\$	20,000	\$	32,590	\$	5,000	\$	332,197	\$	10,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 49,500

Notes

Task 1 Sanchez, Welch and Weghorst time regardless of task. Includes project agreements. Also time for consultant project management time

Task 2 District support staff for project administration assistance, not including grant reporting or JPA set-up

Task 3 Management of process, CEQA consultant and document review.

Task 4 All aspects of JPA establishment including development and testing of acctg system & procedures, legal filings and banking.

Task 5 Monthly JPA accounting processing and financial reporting.

Task 6 JPA Management - GM and Treasurer

Task 7 Federal Funding Feasibilty Report

Task 8 Quarterly reporting to CWC

Notes

Consulting 1 - Provide technical and modeling support for DWR/CDFW approval of exchanges and new turnout

Consulting 2 - Modeling of 215 water for additional federal benefits

Constuling 3 - Quantification of additional federal benefits

Consulting 4 - CEQA Plus EIR. Agreement w/ESA for \$359,355. \$27,158 invoiced/paid by IRWD. No cost share with RRB in place.

Consulting 4 - Support for agreement with CDFW/pulse flows

Consulting 5 -Well Impact Analysis for environmental document

Consulting 6- Legal includes support for JPA set-up, bylaws, policies and legal filings, review of DWR/CDFW/CWC agreements and review of environmental documents. Base is \$1500/month for JPA support (5 hr x \$300). Key tasks noted and added.

Kern Fan Project Construction Subteam Budget

_			Engineering and Administration												Construction									
	Total	E	ngineering Total	Task 1 Managemen	Task 2 Administrat	Task 3 on Environment	Task 4 al Easements	Task 5 Permitting	Task 6 Preliminary Design	Task 7 Design	Task 8 Testing Survey Geotech	Task 9 Legal	Task 10 Construction Management		Constru Tota	1	Construction Contract 1	Construction Contract 2	Construction Contract 3	Construction Contract 4	Construction Contract 5	Direct Source Materials	PG&E Service	
Jul-20	\$ 11,28	n s	11,280	\$ 4,500	Ś 7	30			\$ 6,000						Ś	-								
Aug-20			22,625						\$ 12,000						\$	-								
Sep-20		5 \$	22,625	\$ 9,000	\$ 1,6	25			\$ 12,000						\$	-								
Oct-20	\$ 22,62	5 \$	22,625	\$ 9,000	\$ 1,6	25			\$ 12,000						\$	-								
Nov-20	\$ 24,12	\$	24,125	\$ 9,000	\$ 1,6	25			\$ 12,000			\$ 1,500			\$	-								
Dec-20	\$ 24,12	\$	24,125	\$ 9,000	\$ 1,6	25			\$ 12,000			\$ 1,500			\$	-								
Jan-21	\$ 59,12	5 \$	59,125	\$ 9,000	\$ 1,6	25			\$ 12,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,500			\$	-								
Feb-21	\$ 59,12	\$	59,125	\$ 9,000	\$ 1,6	25			\$ 12,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,500			\$	-								
Mar-21	\$ 59,12	5 \$	59,125	\$ 9,000	\$ 1,6	25			\$ 12,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,500			\$	-								
Apr-21	\$ 79,12	\$	74,125	\$ 9,000	\$ 1,6	25 \$ 5,00	0 \$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,500			\$	5,000							\$ 5,000	
May-21	\$ 67,12	\$	62,125	\$ 9,000	\$ 1,6	25 \$ 5,00	0 \$ 5,000	\$ 5,000		\$ 30,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,500			\$	5,000							\$ 5,000	
Jun-21	\$ 67,12	\$	62,125	\$ 9,000	\$ 1,6	25 \$ 5,00	0 \$ 5,000	\$ 5,000		\$ 30,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,500			\$	5,000							\$ 5,000	
Total	\$ 518,15	\$	503,155	\$ 103,500	\$ 18,6	55\$ 15,00	0 \$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 114,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 12,000	\$-	\$-	\$ 1	5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ 15,000	

Notes

Task 1 Ray and Dan's time here regardless of task. Also time for consultant project management time

Task 2 District support staff for project administration assistance

Task 3 CEQA mitigation and monitoring plan implementation. Does NOT include CEQA review or support but implementation of mitigation measures in the field.

Task 4 All aspects of easement acquisiton such as: appraisals, surveys, offers, documents.

Task 5 All aspects of construction related permits such as road crossings, swppp, streambed alteration permits, etc.

Task 6 Development of 9-12 Technical Memos to aid in Design process. Does NOT include other project feasibility efforts.

Task 7 Design contracts with technical consultants. Does NOT include other project feasiblity efforts.

Task 8 Is a catch all for various site investigations, design and construction surveys, and materials testing.

Task 9 Legal support for constuction documents such as bid packages, rfp's, easements docs, etc.

Task 10 Construction inspection and management technical services contracts. May include staff time if assigned.

Task 11 Labor compliance contracts as required by state and federal grant agreements

Notes

Construction Contract 1 ??? Construction Contract 2 ???

Construction Contract 3 ???

Construction Contract 4 ???

Construction Contract 5 ???

Direct Source Materials includes items aquired outside ofconstruction contracts such as pump station pumps and motors. PG&E Service includes all application fees and PG&E extension, easement, and upgrade costs

November 2, 2020 Prepared by: Eric Averett Agenda Item: 4b

Groundwater Banking JPA Board of Directors

Adoption of Financial Policies

DISCUSSION:

On September 30, 2020 the Groundwater Banking Joint Power Authority (GBJPA) Finance Committee met and considered initial financial policies for the GBJPA. The policies are intended to comply with current law and maximize administrative efficiencies while preserving appropriate authority levels, accountability and Board governance. The following policies are submitted for consideration:

Policy for Expenditure Authorization Policy for Competitive Bidding Policy for Change Orders and Variances Policy for Professional Services Policy for Real Property

The Finance Committee recommends adoption of the attached policies.

Financial Policies:

The recommended policies are attached as Exhibits "A-E".

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board approve and adopt the attached policies.

LIST OF EXHIBITS:

- Exhibit "A" Policy for Expenditure Authorization
- Exhibit "B" Policy for Competitive Bidding
- Exhibit "C" Policy for Change Orders and Variances
- Exhibit "D" Policy for Professional Services
- Exhibit "E" Policy for Real Property

EXHIBIT "A"

GROUNDWATER BANKING JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY

POLICY FOR AUTHORIZATION OF EXPENDITURES

SECTION 1 - General

All purchases made by the Authority shall be made in accordance with this Policy established by the Board of Directors of Groundwater Banking Joint Powers Authority.

The following policies are also applicable to expenditures:

Policy for Competitive Bidding

Policy for Procurement of Professional Services

Policy for Approval/Authorization of Change Orders and Variances to Existing Contracts

The Manager shall establish specific procedures for implementing this Policy and it is intended that this policy is to be liberally construed to effectuate the Board's intent behind the delegations of authority included in this policy.

SECTION 2 - Definitions

As used in this Policy, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated:

a. <u>Authority</u>-

shall mean Groundwater Banking Joint Powers Authority.

b. <u>Board</u> -

shall mean the Board of Directors of the Authority.

c. <u>Capital Expenditures</u> -

shall mean direct costs included in the capital projects budget approved by the Board, including, but not limited to, cost of lands and easements for capital facilities. Capital Expenditures shall not include G&A Costs, or any expenditure related to the issuance or payment of debt service on any bonded indebtedness, which will be shown for information use only.

d. Change Order -

shall mean an amendment modifying the terms of an existing Contract other than a Contract for Professional Services.

e. <u>Committee</u> -

shall mean a standing or ad hoc committee of the Authority.

f. <u>Construction</u> -

shall include erection, demolition, alteration, installation, repair and relocation, and, if such work constitutes a public work, maintenance, landscape maintenance, hauling of refuse from a construction site, and warranty work on any of the foregoing.

g. <u>Consultant</u> -

shall mean an individual, firm or entity who provides or offers to provide Professional Services.

h. <u>Contract</u> -

shall mean a written agreement for Goods, Utility Services, Professional or Non-Professional Services, and Purchase Orders.

i. <u>Divided Contract</u> -

shall mean a Contract divided into separate Contracts for Construction and purchase of material, performance of a service or multiple services, or otherwise divided between components or portions of the work.

j. <u>G&A Costs</u> -

shall mean General and Administrative project costs consisting of indirect costs (e.g. building electrical and heating costs, office supplies), indirect labor costs (e.g. supervisory and administrative salaries), and employee benefits.

k. <u>Goods</u> -

shall mean supplies, materials, equipment, or any other product that is not considered to be a Professional, Non-Professional, or Utility Service.

l. Manager -

shall mean the General Manager of the Authority or a person appointed by the Board to act in the capacity of General Manager, or a person authorized by the General Manager to administer this Policy or any portion thereof on their behalf.

m. <u>Non-Professional Services</u> -

shall mean services other than Professional Services, and will include construction, repair, and maintenance services.

n. Notice Inviting Bids -

shall mean a notice inviting proposals or bids for entering into a Contract based on the terms of all Contract documents incorporated into said notice by reference. o. Operational Expenditures -

shall mean those items included in the Operating Budget approved by the Board, including, but not limited to, any authority expenditure and any other expenditure that is not a Capital Expenditure.

p. <u>Professional Services</u> -

shall mean (1) services involving the provision of a report, study, plan, design, specification, document, program, advice, recommendation, analysis, review, opinion, inspection, investigation, audit, brokering or representation of the Authority before or in dealings with another party, or (2) any other services which require a special skill or expertise of a professional, scientific or technical nature. For purposes of this Policy, design-build Contracts shall not be considered to include Professional Services.

q. <u>Request for Proposal(s)</u> -

shall mean a written request for the submission of a proposal(s) in accordance with specifications, conditions and other requirements included in the request.

r. Solicitation -

shall mean an oral request for the submission of a proposal in accordance with verbal conditions and other requirements included in the request.

s. <u>Utility Service</u> -

shall mean natural gas, electricity, telephone, water, trash collection, postage, or other products or services provided by a governmental agency or its franchise contractor, or an established company governed by the Public Utilities Commission.

t. <u>Variance</u> -

shall mean an amendment modifying the terms of an existing Contract for Professional Services.

SECTION 3 - Proposed Budgets

Every year, the Treasurer, after review with the General Manager, shall submit to the Finance Committee proposed budgets for the ensuing fiscal year. Upon consideration and approval of the proposed budgets by the Finance Committee, the proposed budgets shall be presented to the Board of Directors. The proposed budgets shall include all of the then-known proposed Operations Expenditures and Capital Expenditures that may be reasonably expected for the ensuing fiscal year.

SECTION 4 - Adoption of the Budgets

After reviewing the proposed budgets and making such revisions as it may deem advisable, the Board shall, on or before June 30th, except for adoption of the initial budget, adopt by resolution the Authority's operating and capital budgets for the ensuing fiscal year.

SECTION 5 - Authorization for Capital Expenditures (Except Professional Services)

The adoption of the capital projects budget by the Board shall constitute an approval of, and the authorization to make, the Capital Expenditures as set forth within the budget, <u>subject to</u>:

(i) compliance with requirements respecting the award of Contracts set forth in Section 9;

(ii) compliance with all applicable legal requirements, including but not limited to the California Environmental Quality Act of 1970 (CEQA) and the Guidelines for implementation thereof promulgated by the Secretary for Natural Resources of the State of California; and

(iii) satisfaction of all provisions of the "Policy for Competitive Bidding."

The "approval" accomplished by this section shall not constitute a decision by the Authority within the meaning of CEQA which commits it to a definite course of action with regard to any particular project or projects included in such capital projects budget.

SECTION 6 - Authorization for Operational Expenditures (Except Professional Services)

The adoption of the operating budget by the Board shall constitute an approval of the acquisition and expenditures as noted in Section 3 above, contained within the budget, and the authorization to make the Operational Expenditures as set forth within the budget, subject to:

(i) compliance with procedures comparable to those set for Capital Expenditures in Section 5, if and to the extent an Operational Expenditure is subject to CEQA;

(ii) compliance with requirements respecting the award of Contracts set forth in Section 9; and

(iii) satisfaction of all provisions of the "Policy for Competitive Bidding."

SECTION 7 - Authorization for Professional Services

The adoption of the budgets by the Board shall constitute an approval of fees for Professional Services included within any Capital Expenditures and Operational Expenditures and the authorization to contract for such Professional Services as set forth within the budgets, subject to: (i) compliance with requirements respecting the award of Contracts set forth in Section 9; and

(ii) satisfaction of all provisions of the "Policy for Procurement of Professional Services."

SECTION 8 - Authorization for Change Orders and Variances

The adoption of the budgets by the Board shall constitute an approval of Change Orders and Variances to existing Contracts within the amounts budgeted for the applicable Capital Expenditure or Operating Expenditure, subject to the satisfaction of all provisions of the "Policy for Approval/Authorization of Change Orders and Variances to Existing Contracts."

SECTION 9 - Award and Execution of Contracts

Contracts for all expenditures, including Professional and Non-Professional Services, Goods (whether or not specifically identified in the operating budget) but excluding Utility Services, may be approved based upon the following levels:

APPROVAL LEVEL Up to \$50,000	AUTHORIZED APPROVER - Joint approval by the IRWD Project Manager and RRB Project Manager
Up to \$100,000	- General Manager (or the General Manager of the JPA Member who is not the General Manager of the JPA)
No Limit	- the Board

Provision shall be made, either through the specifications or as otherwise prescribed in procedures established by the Manager, prior to contract award, for references and financial condition of the proposed vendor to be verified, except for Contracts with government agencies, utility companies, associations, or providers of expendables.

SECTION 10 - Urgent Necessity Contracts

When a Contract is determined by the Manager to be of urgent necessity for the public health, safety or welfare, or for the protection of Authority property, or as a result of a present, immediate and existing emergency which could not have been reasonably foreseen, the Manager may execute a Contract therefor, provided that the Board shall be informed at its next regular meeting of the action taken and the necessity therefor, if (a) the cost of the Contract necessitates Board approval under Section 9, or (b) sufficient funds for the Contract are not budgeted pursuant to Section 4 or are not available. If the contract is for Professional Services, formal requests for proposals are not required.

SECTION 11 - Authorized Changes by Manager

The Manager may, at their discretion, reduce, eliminate or postpone any proposed expenditure authorized in the budgets, unless otherwise directed by the Board.

SECTION 12 - Termination of Appropriation

All Operational Expenditure appropriations shall lapse at the end of the fiscal year to the extent that they shall not have been expended or lawfully encumbered. Capital Expenditure appropriations shall continue in effect until depleted or until modified by a subsequent capital projects budget.

SECTION 13 - Amended Budgets and Conditioned Approval

The Board may, at any time it deems advisable, amend or supplement the budgets or may condition any previously approved proposed expenditure.

SECTION 14 - Availability of Funds

Availability of funds for Contracts are established with the annual budget approved by the Board. For Capital Project expenditures exceeding \$100,000 of the approved budget amount, approval by the Board shall be required prior to expenditure by the Manager. Change Orders and Variances to contracts can be made following the approval process outlined in Section 3 of the Policy for Approval/Authorization of Change Orders and Variances to Existing Contracts, or approved by the Manager as provided for in Section 10 above.

SECTION 15 - Controls

The Treasurer shall establish procedures to implement a system of internal controls, which segregate responsibilities in the approval of contracts and processing of expenditures. The procedures shall include defined responsibilities and shall include segregation of duties between the responsibility for inspecting or reviewing Goods, work or services and the responsibility for authorizing the related payment.

The Policy for Authorization of Expenditures shall be reviewed by staff periodically, at least every five years, to determine whether it is necessary or appropriate for the Board to adopt any changes to the Policy.

EXHIBIT "B"

GROUNDWATER BANKING JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY

POLICY FOR COMPETITIVE BIDDING

SECTION 1 - General

All Contracts entered into by the Authority shall be made in accordance with this Policy established by the Board of Directors of the Groundwater Banking Joint Powers Authority.

All Contracts shall be made upon competitive bidding except as provided in Section 3 – Competitive Bids – Exceptions, below.

In addition to this Policy for Competitive Bidding, the following policies are applicable to Contracts:

Policy for Authorization of Expenditures

Policy for Procurement of Professional Services

Policy for Approval/Authorization of Change Orders and Variances to Existing Contracts

The Manager shall establish specific procedures for implementing this Policy and it is intended that this policy is to be liberally construed to effectuate the Board's intent behind the delegations of authority included in this policy.

SECTION 2 - Definitions

The definitions set forth in the "Policy for Authorization of Expenditures" are hereby incorporated into this Policy.

SECTION 3 - Competitive Bids - Exceptions

- a. Contracts with an estimated amount of less than \$35,000.
- b. Contracts deemed to be of urgent necessity, approved as provided in Section 10 of the "Policy for Authorization of Expenditures."
- c. Contracts for articles which are patented, copyrighted or otherwise unique and not for sale by dealers generally, but are available only at a fixed and uniform price from the manufacturer or their agents or assigns, or for unique or specialized services for banking, depository, lobbying, legal, insurance coverage and benefits.

- d. Contracts wherein competitive bidding could not produce an advantage or where it is impracticable to comply with the competitive bidding provisions because of the unique, exploratory, or experimental nature of the work, or where a competitive process is conducted by another contracting party and is passed through a cooperative purchasing agreement to the Authority.
- e. Contracts where, within twelve months previous to the date of execution, advertising for identical articles or articles of the same general character has failed to secure responsive proposals and, in the opinion of the Manager, further advertising will not alter this result.
- f. Contracts with any governmental agency or association, including memberships and sponsorships, or Contracts for Utility Service.
- g. Contracts for the acquisition and disposition of lands, easements, and permits, or agreements with a property owner for reimbursement of the cost to construct Authority facilities.
- h. Contracts for water transactions.
- i. Change Orders and Variances. (See "Policy for Approval/Authorization of Change Orders and Variances to Existing Contracts.")
- j. Contracts to purchase standard specification items for inventory.
- k. Sole Source Justification Form exceeding \$35,000.

The use of any of the exceptions in sub-paragraphs a through e above shall require approval by the Manager. The Manager shall establish procedures for the exceptions noted above.

SECTION 4 - Divided Contracts

Divided Contracts shall not be utilized for the purpose of bringing the cost of one or more of the component Contracts below any specified sum to avoid a requirement in any of the Sections of this Policy or of any Policy incorporated herein. Contracts may be divided only to meet unique scheduling or other needs of a project such as purchase of an item of equipment with a long lead time or spacing of phases of work to accommodate necessary time windows.

SECTION 5 - Contract Documents

The Contract documents shall consist of standard form documents approved by the Board, where applicable, and otherwise as the Manager may deem desirable, in addition to those provisions required by law.

SECTION 6 - Specifications and Drawings

Specifications, including drawings, if any, shall be sufficient to clearly describe the work required to be done or services required to be performed, the quality and properties of materials, supplies and equipment to be furnished, the results and performance required, and the method of payment.

SECTION 7 - Notice Inviting Bids

The Notice Inviting Bids shall provide the Authority's right to reject any and all proposals.

SECTION 8 - Advertising and Posting

No Notice Inviting Bids for any Contract required to be let upon competitive bidding shall be given or posted or advertised unless there is first prepared a complete set of Contract documents detailing the terms of the agreement, the work or services to be performed and the materials, supplies and equipment to be furnished.

a. <u>Non-Professional Services Contracts for Construction:</u>

Competitive bids may be requested from pre-qualified bidders identified in the manner prescribed in procedures established by the Manager.

b. <u>Non-Professional Services Contracts for Repair, Maintenance or Services, Other Than</u> <u>Construction Services, Estimated to Cost More Than \$35,000, and all Goods Contracts:</u>

Competitive bids may be requested from three (3) or more firms in the manner prescribed in procedures established by the Manager. If fewer than three (3) qualified firms submit bids, the Manager may, at their discretion, seek additional bids or proceed with evaluation of the bid(s) submitted if he determines that further inquiries would not be fruitful.

SECTION 9 - Evaluation

a. <u>Capital Expenditures for Construction:</u>

Unless otherwise directed by the Board, the Manager shall compare all bids received, pursuant to any Notice Inviting Bids or Solicitation, for compliance with the terms set forth therein and shall determine the lowest responsible bid of all those received. When award of Contract is to be made by the Board pursuant to Section 9 of the "Policy For Authorization of Expenditures," the Manager shall make a recommendation as to such award in writing to the Board.

b. <u>Other Contracts Subject to this Policy</u>:

Except for Contracts requiring award to the lowest responsible responsive bidder, the Authority shall use the following criteria, as applicable, to evaluate bids:

- 1. Specialized experience and technical competence of the bidder and its personnel considering the type of services required and the complexity of the project.
- 2. Suitability of the bidder's proposed Goods and/or services to meet the Authority's needs.
- 3. The bidder's familiarity with types of issues applicable to the project.
- 4. Past record of performance on Contracts with the Authority, other government agencies or public bodies, and with private industry, including such responsibility factors as control of costs, quality of work, and ability to meet schedules.
- 5. The bidder's capacity to perform the work (including any specialized services) within the time limitations and with proposed staff, considering the bidder's current and planned workload.
- 6. The bidder's financial condition, as indicated by review of the bidder's financial statements.
- 7. The bidder's documentation of the absence of personal or organizational conflicts of interest prohibited under State or local law.
- 8. Types of insurance and guarantees or warranties offered by the bidder.
- 9. Levels of effort and prices.

SECTION 10 - Award

Award of any Contract made upon competitive bidding or made pursuant to an exception described in Section 3 shall be made as prescribed in Section 9 of the "Policy for Authorization of Expenditures."

EXHIBIT "C"

GROUNDWATER BANKING JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY

POLICY FOR APPROVAL/AUTHORIZATION OF CHANGE ORDERS AND VARIANCES TO EXISTING CONTRACTS

SECTION 1 - General

All Change Orders and Variances to existing Contracts entered into by the Authority, except those for Utility Services, shall be made in accordance with this Policy.

In addition to this Policy for Approval/Authorization of Change Orders and Variances to Existing Contracts, the following policies are applicable to Change Orders and Variances:

Policy for Authorization of Expenditures

Policy for Competitive Bidding

Policy for Procurement of Professional Services

The Manager shall establish specific procedures for implementing this Policy and it is intended that this policy is to be liberally construed to effectuate the Board's intent behind the delegations of authority included in this policy.

SECTION 2 - Definitions

The definitions set forth in the "Policy for Authorization of Expenditures" are hereby incorporated into this Policy.

SECTION 3 - Approval of Change Orders and Variances

For the purposes of this Policy, the value of any Change Order or Variance is the sum total of the absolute value of all line items, including additions and deductions, on the Change Order or Variance.

- a. <u>Contracts Other Than Professional Services:</u>
 - (1) Jointly, the Project Managers from Irvine Ranch Water District and Rosedale Rio-Bravo Water District shall be authorized to approve change orders to a contract up to a cumulative total amount of \$50,000 in any one calendar quarter.
 - (2) The Manager shall be authorized to approve any Change Order which does not exceed \$100,000 individually or a cumulative total amount of \$200,000 in any one calendar year. Before approving any Change Order pursuant to the authority

granted herein, the Manager shall first confer with the General Manager of the JPA Member who is not the Manager of the JPA.

(3) In the event the cost or estimated cost of any single Change Order exceeds \$100,000, or exceeds a cumulative total of \$200,000 in any one calendar year, approval by the Board shall be required prior to execution by the Manager.

Once the Board has approved a Change Order, the delegation levels reset to the cumulative Change Order requirement prior to requiring additional Board approval.

b. <u>Contracts for Procurement of Professional Services:</u>

- (1) Jointly, the Project Managers from Irvine Ranch Water District and Rosedale Rio-Bravo Water District shall be authorized to approve a Variance which does not exceed \$50,000.
- (2) The Manager shall be authorized to approve any Variance which does not exceed \$100,000 individually or a cumulative total amount of \$100,000. Before approving any Variance pursuant to the authority granted herein, the Manager shall first confer with the General Manager of the JPA Member who is not the Manager of the JPA.
- (3) In the event the cost or estimated cost of any single Variance exceeds \$100,000 individually or exceeds a cumulative total of \$100,000, approval by the Board shall be required prior to the execution by the Manager.

Once the Board has approved a Variance, the delegation levels reset to the cumulative Variance requirement prior to requiring additional Board approval.

c. <u>Delegation of Authority:</u>

The authority provided in subparagraphs a. and b. above shall not be further delegated. The foregoing sentence notwithstanding, any appointment of an acting Project Manager or Manager for a vacation or other leave may, subject to the Manager's discretion, include the full above-authorized authority amounts for the respective position provided in subparagraphs a. and b. above.

EXHIBIT "D"

GROUNDWATER BANKING JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY

POLICY FOR PROCUREMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES SECTION 1 - General

All Contracts for Professional Services entered into by the Authority shall be made in accordance with this Policy.

In addition to this Policy for Procurement of Professional Services, the following policies are applicable to Contracts for Professional Services:

Policy for Authorization of Expenditures

Policy for Competitive Bidding

Policy for Approval/Authorization of Change Orders and Variances to Existing Contracts

The Manager shall establish specific procedures for implementing this Policy and it is intended that this policy is to be liberally construed to effectuate the Board's intent behind the delegations of authority included in this policy.

The procedures shall (i) specifically prohibit Authority representatives from participating in the selection process when those employees have a relationship with a person or business entity seeking a Contract under this section which would subject those employees to Government Code Section 87100's restrictions on making, participating in, or in any way attempting to use the employee's official position to influence a Authority decision in which the employee knows or has reason to know they have a financial interest, as set forth in the Political Reform Act, unless an express exception applies, and (ii) specifically prohibit the making of a Government Code Section 1090-prohibited Contract resulting from the Authority's contracting with a person or business entity with which an employee has a relationship or financial interest.

SECTION 2 - Definitions

The definitions set forth in the "Policy for Authorization of Expenditures" are hereby incorporated into this Policy.

SECTION 3 - Authorization of Professional Fees and Services

Authorization for commitment of funds for Professional Services shall be in accordance with Section 9 of the "Policy for Authorization of Expenditures."

SECTION 4 - Consideration Guidelines

The following criteria may be used to consider Consultants as candidates to provide Professional Services:

- a. Specialized experience and technical competence of the Consultant and its personnel considering the type of services required and the complexity of the project.
- b. The Consultant's familiarity with types of potential issues applicable to the project.
- c. Past record of performance on Contracts with the Authority, other government agencies or public bodies, and with private industry, including such factors as control of costs, quality of work, and ability to meet schedules.
- d. The Consultant's capacity to perform the work (including any specialized services) within the time limitations and with proposed staff, considering the Consultant's current and planned workload.
- e. The Consultant's financial condition, as indicated by review of Consultant's financial statements.
- f. The Consultant's documentation of the absence of personal or organizational conflicts of interest prohibited under State or local law.
- g. Amount and types of insurance and guarantees or warranties offered by the Consultant while meeting the minimum criteria.
- h. Estimate of the range of proposed levels of effort and costs.

SECTION 5 - Selection of Consultants

Selection shall be carried out in the following sequence:

a. <u>Project Definition:</u>

A description of the proposed project, its purpose, location, and other pertinent facts as required shall be prepared and provided to interested Consultants. The Consultants may be requested to reply with a statement of qualifications.

b. <u>Request for Proposals (RFP):</u>

A list of qualified Consultants shall be prepared, based on statements of qualifications.

A Request for Proposals shall be submitted to the selected Consultants. The Request for Proposals may request more detailed information as outlined in the criteria set forth in Section 4 above. Specific information shall request, but not be limited to, the Consultant's actual and projected workload for the duration of the Authority's project, the Consultant's project team, the Consultant's proposed use of subcontractors, the Consultant's proposed scope of work, level of effort and estimated cost. The Request for Proposals shall also include the Authority's standard form agreement for Professional Services.

Proposed Use of Consultants:

(1) A list of qualified Consultants shall be prepared, based on statements of qualifications if requested.

(2) The number of Consultants to request bid proposals based on the Policy for Competitive Bidding, (not fewer than three (3)) determined to be qualified for the project shall be selected using the criteria set forth in Section 4 above. If fewer than three (3) qualified Consultants respond with a statement of qualifications, or express interest in the event a statement of qualifications is not requested, and f(1) or f(2) below is not applicable, the Manager may, at his discretion, seek additional interested Consultants or proceed with selection among those that responded with interest if he determines that further inquiries would not be fruitful.

c. <u>Interviews:</u>

Interviews may be conducted with each candidate Consultant's proposed project team to assure a mutual understanding and to obtain additional details related to the Consultant's capabilities. The Manager may visit one or more projects completed by each Consultant considered and contact recent clients of each Consultant.

d. Ranking:

After evaluating the written proposals and considering the results of the interviews, recently completed project visits and recent client contacts (if conducted) with respect to the prospective Consultants, the Manager shall rank them in order of preference, taking into account all of the information obtained. In the case of Contracts for architectural, landscape architectural, professional engineering, environmental, land surveying and Construction project management services, services shall be engaged on the basis of demonstrated competence and qualifications for the types of services to be performed and at fair and reasonable prices as required by applicable law.

e. <u>Negotiations:</u>

The Manager may attempt to negotiate a Contract with the best qualified Consultant using the proposal as a basis for the Formal Contract. Should the Manager be unable to

negotiate a satisfactory Contract with the Consultant ranked as the most qualified, at a price determined to be fair and reasonable, negotiations with that Consultant shall be formally terminated. The Manager shall then undertake negotiations with the remaining qualified Consultants as needed in order of their ranking established under sub-paragraph d above, until the Manager is able to negotiate a satisfactory Contract.

If the Manager is unable to negotiate a satisfactory Contract with any of the Consultants thus far selected, the Manager shall select additional Consultants in order of their competency and qualification and shall continue negotiations in accordance with this Policy until a satisfactory Contract is reached or until the Board directs that all negotiations shall terminate.

f. <u>Exceptions:</u>

The following are exceptions to the normal bidding and selection process (See Policy for Competitive Bidding).

(1) Major capital projects where the design is scheduled in phases. Professional Services falling within this exception may be negotiated with the Consultant who performed work for a prior phase with the approval of the Manager, if:

(a) The Consultant performed satisfactory work on the prior phase(s) in terms of quality, schedule and estimated costs; and

(b) A satisfactory Contract can be negotiated.

(2) Professional Services deemed to be of urgent necessity, as provided in Section 10 of "Policy for Authorization of Expenditures."

(3) Professional Services where it is impracticable to comply with the selection provisions because of the unique, exploratory, or experimental nature of the Professional Services.

(4) Variances. (See "Policy for Approval/Authorization of Change Orders and Variances to Existing Contracts.")

The Manager shall establish procedures for contracting for the exceptions noted above.

SECTION 6 - Contract Documents

The Contract documents shall consist of such documents as the Manager may deem desirable in addition to those required by law. The Authority's standard form agreement for Professional Services and approved by the Board shall be used to the extent practicable, and subject to revisions approved by counsel.

SECTION 7 - Divided Contracts

Divided Contracts shall not be utilized for the purpose of bringing the cost of one or more of the component Contracts below any specified sum to avoid a requirement in any of the Sections of this Policy. Contracts may be divided only to meet unique scheduling or other needs of a project such as purchase of an item of equipment with a long lead-time or spacing of phases of work to accommodate necessary time windows.

SECTION 8 - Award

Award of any Contract made pursuant to the selection process described in Section 5 shall be made based on authority levels as prescribed in Section 9 of the "Policy for Authorization of Expenditures."

EXHIBIT "E"

GROUNDWATER BANKING JOINT POWERS AUTHORTY

REAL PROPERTY POLICY

Section 1. General

1.1. <u>Administration</u>. This Real Property Policy sets out the policy of the Groundwater Banking Joint Powers Authority ("**Authority**") with respect to the acquisition, use and disposal of real property and with respect to the Authority's interests in real property, including water, water rights, and works (facilities). This Policy will be administered by the General Manager of the Authority or his designee ("**Manager**") and is intended to be liberally construed to effectuate the Board's intent behind the delegations of authority included in this policy.

1.2. <u>Acquisitions</u>. The Authority will acquire rights in real property for the construction, operation and maintenance of Authority facilities ("**Operational Property**") in accordance with Section 2 of this policy.

1.3. <u>Uses</u>. The Authority may enter into agreements to lease certain real properties, when appropriate. The Authority may also enter into entry permits, licenses, rights of way, joint use and similar agreements for Authority purposes and for approved uses of Authority real properties. The Authority's policy with respect to uses of property are described in Section 3.

1.4. <u>Dispositions</u>. The Authority's Board of Directors ("**Board**") shall authorize all dispositions (sales) of real property, pursuant to Section 4.

1.5. <u>California Environmental Quality Act</u>. The Authority shall at all times comply with the California Environmental Quality Act ("**CEQA**") in entering into any real property transaction. The Authority shall require all third party users of the Authority's real property to pay all costs relating to CEQA compliance, and to indemnify, defend, and hold the Authority harmless from any and all claims arising out of or relating to CEQA compliance for that third party's use or proposed use unless there is a justifiable business reason, in the opinion of the Manager, for the Authority to waive such requirements.

Section 2. Acquisition of Operational Property

2.1. The Authority may acquire real property and real property rights for Operational Properties through negotiated purchase agreements and eminent domain. The form of acquisition of these rights will generally depend on the type of facilities being acquired or constructed, as follows:

(i) <u>Capital Facilities</u>. "**Capital Facilities**" are facilities that are acquired or constructed by the Authority to facilitate the operations of the Authority. Real property rights for Capital Facilities will be acquired as set forth in Section 2.2.

2.2. <u>Authority Acquisition of Capital Facilities and Real Property; Manager's</u> <u>Authority.</u> This section governs acquisition of real property and property rights for all Authority Capital Facilities and other operational uses. The Manager is hereby authorized to acquire real property or real property rights for a negotiated price or other consideration to be provided by the Authority valued at \$100,000 or less. Any acquisition of real property or real property right that will result in the Authority providing consideration in excess of \$100,000, or that is made under threat of eminent domain where the property owner has not requested that the property be acquired under such as threat, shall require Board approval.

(i) <u>Property Interest.</u> The Authority shall acquire the highest property interest normally acquired or appropriate for the type of Authority use or Capital Facility intended to be placed on the property unless there is a justifiable business reason, in the opinion of the Manager, for the Authority to acquire a different property interest. The type of property interest acquired should be guided by the following:

(A) <u>Fee Simple Preferred</u>. The Authority shall acquire a fee simple interest in property if the Authority requires the full use of the surface of the land or the control of access.

(B) <u>Exclusive Easement Alternative</u>. The Authority may acquire an exclusive easement in lieu of a fee simple interest at the Authority's discretion on a case by case basis, based on the anticipated surface and subsurface uses by the Authority and the property owner and/or other considerations.

(C) <u>Non-Exclusive Easement</u>. A non-exclusive easement will be acquired only where compatible surface or subsurface uses can be accommodated or tolerated (generally, pipelines, conveyance, drainage, access).

(D) <u>Temporary Easement or Right-of-Way</u>. The Authority may acquire a temporary easement or right-of-way. Temporary easements will usually be acquired for the construction of Capital Facilities where a work area larger than the project site is needed during construction, or for a temporary facility needed while a permanent Capital Facility is being constructed. Temporary easements acquired by the Authority shall be for a limited term.

(E) <u>License</u>. The Authority may acquire a license to use property if acquiring the license is not inconsistent with the Authority's long-term Operational Uses and Capital Facilities. A license involving the site of a Capital Facility may be acquired if the granting party is a public utility or another public agency.

- (ii) <u>Time of Acquisition; Procedure</u>
 - (A) <u>Capital Facilities</u>

(1) Unless otherwise approved by the Board, all sites and easements for Capital Facilities shall be conveyed to the Authority prior to commencement of construction of the facilities by the Authority.

(2) Easements or fee interests required by the Authority for a Capital Facility may be acquired by negotiation between the Authority and the property owner to establish monetary or other consideration on a case-by-case basis. This may require an appraisal of the value of the site or easement. The negotiation for a site shall take into consideration the requirements of this section.

(iii) Form of Conveyance

(A) The Authority shall generally use uniform forms of grant deed and easement grants or agreements. A formal contract shall be used. Quitclaim deeds may also be accepted at the Authority's discretion. The Authority shall prepare the legal description and any depiction, which shall be attached as exhibits. The grant deed shall contain standard reservations of mineral interests, if applicable. Changes to this Policy shall not affect instruments incorporating reference to a prior version of this Policy.

(B) Easement purposes shall be indicated by general type and shall include the right to construct, reconstruct, remove and replace, renew, inspect, maintain, repair, improve, upsize, and otherwise use parallel or any other facilities or appurtenances of the same general type and purpose as or functionally related to the originally installed facilities.

(C) In unique circumstances, the Authority's standard forms may not be a suitable conveyance instrument (e.g. when property rights are acquired on lands owned by a public agency or public utility) for the real property conveyance sought by the Authority. The Manager may, as he deems appropriate, use a modified version of the Authority's standard forms or use another conveyance instrument provided the instrument adequately conveys the property interest being acquired by the Authority and protects the Authority's short-term and long-term interests.

2.3. <u>Due Diligence</u> The Authority may require that, at a minimum, a satisfactory Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, or comparable evaluation, be completed prior to acquiring a Capital Facility or other real property interest.

Section 3. Use of Authority's Real Property

(i) <u>Primary Uses of Operational Property</u>. Fee-owned Operational Property will be primarily used for construction and operation of water banking facilities, conveyance structures and facilities functionally related to the foregoing.

(ii) <u>Interim or Ancillary Uses</u>. The Manager is hereby authorized to allow temporary or ancillary third-party uses of the Authority's real property, if the Manager determines that those uses are compatible with and will not unduly interfere with the Authority's primary use and/or future uses of the property, and may include but are not limited to the following:

(A) Communications towers, poles, or other telecommunications equipment, subject to a lease or license;

(B) Storage, by permit;

- (C) Construction staging and laydown, by permit;
- (D) Testing, surveying, or appraisals, by permit;
- (E) Emergency access.

3.2. <u>Granting of Easements and Other Non-Temporary Rights-of-Way Rights.</u> Subject to prior approval of the Board of Directors, the Manager may be authorized to execute an easement or other lesser property right to a third party on an Operational Property.

3.3. <u>Other Permits, Licenses, Temporary Rights of Way, Joint Use and Other</u> <u>Agreements.</u> Subject to prior approval of the Board of Directors, the Manager may be authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements pertaining to the use of the Authority's Operating Property by third parties and not otherwise described above, including, but not limited to, permits, licenses, entry permits, joint use agreements and other forms for permitted uses of Authority real property, if it is determined that those additional uses are compatible with and will not interfere with the Authority's primary and/or future operational use of the subject property.

Section 4. Dispositions (Sales) of Real Property Interests

4.1. <u>Disposition of Real Property</u>. The Authority's Board of Directors shall authorize all dispositions (sales) of real property. If the Board designates a parcel of land owned by the Authority in fee simple as either Surplus Land or Exempt Surplus Land, the Authority may use or dispose of the real property for valuable consideration in accordance with the Surplus Land Act and any other applicable law.

4.2. <u>Easements Replaced Or No Longer Needed</u>. If an easement is no longer necessary for the Authority's purposes or is replaced by a substitute easement, then the Authority will quitclaim that easement to the owner of record upon request or the Authority's initiative. The Manager is hereby authorized to execute a quitclaim deed or equivalent instrument to the owner of record for the purposes of this section, including, without limitation, for the purpose of quitclaiming any portion of an easement to reconfigure areas not fully definable at the time of conveyance.

Exhibit 1

Form of Acceptance for Grants, Deeds, and Agreements

GROUNDWATER BANKING JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY Certificate of Acceptance

This is to certify that the interest in real property conveyed by the deed or grant from dated to GROUNDWATER BANKING JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY, a California Joint Powers Agency, is hereby accepted by the undersigned officer on behalf of the Board of Directors pursuant to authority conferred by Resolution No. 2020-_____ of the Board of Directors, adopted on ______, 2020, and the grantee consents to recordation thereof by its duly authorized officer.

Date: _____

By: ______ Secretary

November 2, 2020 Prepared by: Cheryl Clary Agenda Item: 4c

Adoption of Authority Banking Resolution and Certificate of Incumbency

DISCUSSION:

On April 8, 2020, a Joint Powers Agreement (Agreement) between Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District (Rosedale) and Irvine Ranch Water District (IRWD) was adopted creating the Groundwater Banking Joint Powers Authority (Authority) to develop and administer the Kern Fan Groundwater Storage Project. The Agreement took effect July 1, 2020.

Section 7b. of the Bylaws of the Authority (Bylaws) specifies that the Treasurer shall administer the Authority's financial management function. The Treasurer has provided a Deposit Account and Treasury Management Services Banking Resolution and Certificate of Incumbency to establish a bank account with Bank of America to facilitate Authority funding purposes. A copy of the Resolution and Certificate of Incumbency is attached as Exhibit "A".

The Resolution and Certificate of Incumbency names the Board of Directors, General Manager, Treasurer and Assistant Treasurer as Authorized Signers to establish new accounts, close accounts and to enter into agreements for treasury/cash management services.

RECOMMEDATION:

That the Board adopt the Bank of America Deposit Account & Treasury Management Services Banking Resolution and Certificate of Incumbency.

LIST OF EXHIBITS:

Exhibit "A" – Banking Resolution and Certificate of Incumbency



Banking Resolution and Certificate of Incumbency

Note: Please enable Macros

CLIENT INFORMATION

Please select one of the following options:

New Resolution/Incumbency

Update Incumbency (Used to Add or Delete individual authorized signers)

Supersede Resolution/Incumbency (Replaces any and all prior banking resolutions)

ORGANIZATION LEGAL NAME (Must match legal name indicated in company formation documents)

Groundwater Banking Joint Powers Authority

• This Banking Resolution and Certificate of Incumbency will apply to all accounts the Organization maintains with us.

• The Organization adopts the following Banking Resolution and Certificate of Incumbency (with specimen signatures)*

The undersigned certifies that:

The undersigned certifies that:		
1) Any individual (each an "Authorized Signer") with any of the following Titles		
Title:	General Manager	
Title:	Treasurer	
Title:	Assistant Treasurer	
Title:	Board of Director	

Add Row

is authorized, acting alone, including by electronic signature, electronic record or other electronic form, (a) to establish accounts from time to time for the Organization at Bank of America, N.A. (the "Bank"), as well as to operate and close such accounts, (b) to enter into any and all agreements and transactions contemplated by the provision of treasury management services by the Bank, including but not limited to Electronic Funds Transfer Services, and (c) designate persons to operate each such accounts including closing the account, and to designate persons to act in the name and on behalf of the Organization/Client with respect to the establishment and operation of treasury management services.

2) the person whose signature, name, and title appear in the "AGREEMENT, TAX INFORMATION CERTIFICATION and AUTHORIZATION" section of the Deposit Account Documentation Signature Card or Amendment to Signature Card ("Signature Card") and those persons listed below on the Incumbency Certificate, are Authorized Signers who are authorized, including by electronic signature, electronic record or other electronic form, to establish accounts and to designate persons to operate each such account and to execute contracts and agreements (including treasury management service agreements, including but not limited to Electronic Funds Transfer Agreements) with the Bank and that the signatures of such Authorized Signers are genuine.

3) the persons who signed in the Designated Account Signers section of the Signature Card or Amendment to Signature Card are authorized to operate any accounts opened with the deposit account documentation unless otherwise noted on the Signature Card, and that the signatures of such Designated Account Signers are genuine.

4) the foregoing is a complete, true and correct copy of the banking resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors, the Members or the General Partners, Commission, Council or Governing Board as applicable, of the Organization, government entity or authority and that the resolutions are still in full force and effect and have not been amended or revoked and do not exceed the objects or powers of the Organization, government entity, authority or the powers of its management or Governing Board, Commission or Council.

Incumbency Certificate:				
Add/Delete	Name	Title	Signature	
Add	Eric Averett	General Manager		
Add	Cheryl Clary	Treasurer		
Add	Robert Jacobson	Assistant Treasurer		
Add	Peer Swan	Board of Director		
Add	Roy Pierucci	Board of Director		
Select One				

Add Row

* If you choose to provide your own Banking Resolution and Certificate of Incumbency (with specimen signatures), it must be attached to the signature card.

This Banking Resolution and Certificate of Incumbency must be signed as follows:

• Corporations: Secretary or assistant secretary of the company must sign.

• Any Partnership type: One of the general partners must sign. If the general partner is an organization, show the name of the general partner and

include capacity of signer.

- Limited Liability Company:
 - Member Managed LLC: One of the members or an officer of the company must sign. If the member or manager is an organization, show the name of the member or manager and include capacity of signer.
 - Manager Managed LLC: The manager or managers or an officer authorized of the company must sign. If the member or manager is an
 organization, show the name of the member or manager and include capacity of signer.
- Other unincorporated organizations: An officer of the organization who is authorized by the by-laws or operating agreement of the company must sign.

Government entities, authorities or agencies: An authorized signer of the government entity/authority who is authorized by the statutes must sign.		
In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand as (title) of the Organization listed above		

Title: Treasurer

Type or Print Name of Certifying Individual

Cheryl Clary

Name of Company who is General Partner or Member, leave blank if not applicable. (Type or print Name of company including the legal name of any member, managing member, manager, or general partner who is signing and who is not an individual)

Signature:

Date:

November 2, 2020 Prepared by: Fiona Sanchez Agenda Item: 4d and 4e

Appointment of Alternates

DISCUSSION:

On April 8, 2020, Rosedale and IRWD executed the Joint Powers Agreement Between Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District (Rosedale) and Irvine Ranch Water District (IRWD) creating the Groundwater Banking Joint Powers Authority (Authority) to Develop and Administer a Kern Fan Groundwater Storage Project (Agreement). The Agreement took effect July 1, 2020. At its August 25, 2020 meeting, the Authority appointed a General Manager, a Treasurer, and members to the two Standing Committee, consistent with the terms of the Agreement and Bylaws, as shown in the Organization Chart, attached as Exhibit "A". The proposed Financial Policies would allow the General Manager to appoint an acting General Manager in the event of vacation or other leave. This item addresses the need for the Board to consider approving an alternate Treasurer and to approve alternates appointed by Rosedale and IRWD to the Standing Committees so that Authority business is not delayed in the event of an absence.

Alternate Treasurer:

The JPA Agreement specifies that a representative of IRWD shall be appointed Treasurer, and the Treasurer may not be from the same party as the General Manager. It states that the Treasurer may designate other individuals, as approved by the Board of Directors, to carry out the treasury function. Staff recommends that Rob Jacobson of IRWD be approved by the Board to serve as Assistant Treasurer to the Authority to carry out treasury functions as designated by the Treasurer or in the absence of the Treasurer.

Alternates to Standing Committees:

Section 6 of the Bylaws of the Authority (Bylaws) specifies that the Authority's Board shall appoint two Standing Committees; a Project Committee and a Finance Committee. The following describes the functions and composition of the two Standing Committees:

<u>Project Committee</u>: The purpose of the Project Committee is to assist the Authority's Board in overseeing the planning, design, construction, construction management, and operation of the Kern Fan Groundwater Project. The Project Committee shall be comprised of one Authority Board member each from Rosedale and IRWD, plus one other member each appointed by Rosedale and IRWD. The Authority's General Manager and its Treasurer shall also be members of the Project Committee.

<u>Finance Committee</u>: The purpose of the Finance Committee is to assist the Authority's Board of Directors in providing financial oversight of the Kern Fan Project. The Finance

Approval of Alternates November 2, 2020 Page 2

Committee shall be comprised of one Authority Board member appointed by Rosedale and one Authority Board member appointed by IRWD, plus the Groundwater Banking JPA's General Manager and its Treasurer.

Staff recommends that the Board approve any recommended appointments of the as alternate members to the Project and Finance Committees Rosedale and IRWD Boards.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board approve Rob Jacobson to serve as the Assistant Treasurer to the Authority, to carry out treasury functions delegated by the Treasurer, and to serve as Treasurer in the absence of the Treasurer, and that the Board approve any alternate appointments by the respective Rosedale and IRWD Boards to the Project and Finance Committees.

LIST OF EXHIBITS:

Exhibit "A" – Groundwater Banking JPA Organization Chart



Organizational Chart

Compliance

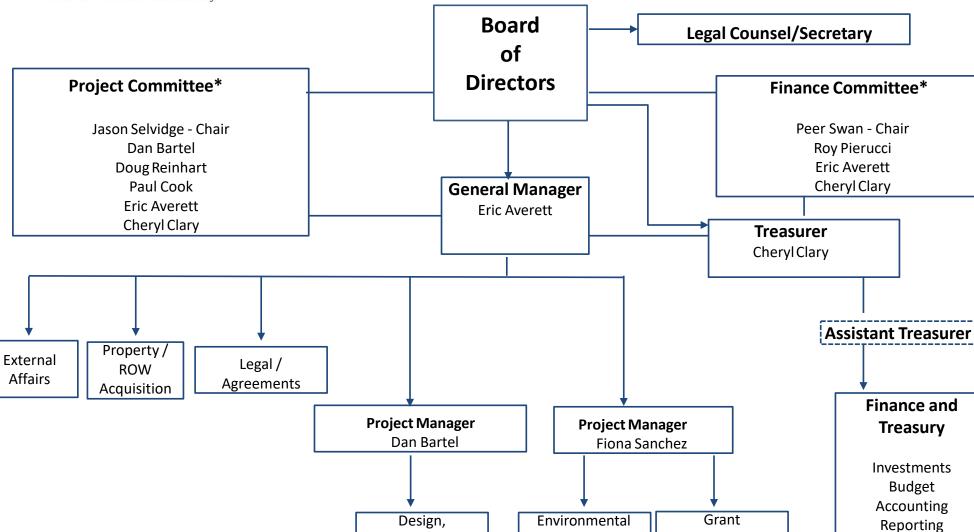
Management,

Agreements and

Implementation

Budget

Grant Administration



Engineering and

Construction

*Committee alternates appointed by respective RRB and IRWD Boards

10/28/2020

TO:	Eric Averett
FROM:	Dan W. Bartel
DATE:	November 2, 2020
RE:	Kern Fan Project Construction Team

Discussion:

The Kern Fan Project Construction Team (Ray Bennett, Curtis Skaggs, Markus Nygren, Bill Zeiders and myself) has begun weekly meetings to begin facilitation of project design and construction process. As part of the process we have developed a plan to create technical memoranda addressing various aspects of the project. The premises of the technical memoranda are to:

- Document the previously developed preliminary design work provided by Curtis Skaggs.
- Incorporate RRBWSD and IRWD design, construction, and operational experience into the design process.
- Provide a forum for agreement by the Districts on design decisions prior to hard design process.
- Perform Value Engineering as previously discussed by the Districts.
- Provide thorough project documentation for clarity of client expectation to be used for RFP and final design purposes.

Content and development priority has been established by the team. Progress to date is listed below. Technical Memoranda No. 1 and 2 are attached for consideration. Proposals for completion of Priority 2 technical memoranda are also attached for consideration.

Priority 1

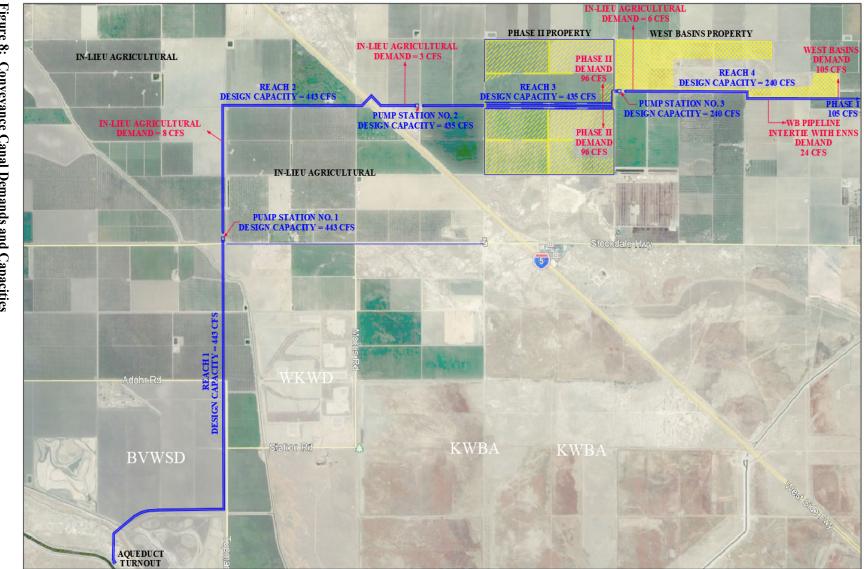
1. Project Phasing and Design / Contractor Selection	90% Complete	
2. Conveyance Capacity Requirements	90% Complete	
3. Pipeline Requirements	70% Complete	
4. Pump Station Requirements	10% Complete	
Priority 2		
5. Geotechnical Report	10% Complete	
6. Canal Liner and Turnout Requirements	10% Complete	
7. Well Drilling and Equipping Requirements	10% Complete	
8. ROW Acquisitions		
Priority 3		
9. Recharge Basin Requirements	10% Complete	
10. Facility Operation and SCADA Requirements 10% Complet		
11. Engineer's Estimates	10% Complete	

A detail of each document is shown on page 2.

Memo #	Title	Key Elements
1	Project Phasing and Design / Contractor Selection	Project Schedule Project Phasing (Construction Bid Packages) Design Firm Selection Contractor Selection
2	Conveyance Capacity Requirements	Recharge Pond Infiltration & filling rates In-Lieu Demands Goose Lake Channel Other Opportunities Pump Stations and reach Capacities
3	Pipeline Requirements	PVC, HDPE, Wet SpunRCP & Dry Spun RCP, Cement Mortar Lined and Coated Steel Pipe for: Aqueduct Turnout Siphon Crossings Phase II Property Turnouts West Basin Turnouts Canal Extension Well Conveyance
4	Pump Station Requirements	Pump Station Design Standard Pump Configuration Discharge pipe Sizing Special Considerations (Appurtances) Modeling Requirements Voltage Requirements Utility Interface Control Building
5	Geotechnical Report	Recharge Facility Soils Work Conveyance Soils Work Pump Station Soils Work Well Pad Soils Work
6	Canal Liner and Turnout Requirements	HDPE, Earth, Shotcrete, Concrete Pipeline Extension Option Turnout Requirements
7	Well Drilling and Equipping Requirements	Impact Analysis Well Layout Requirements Well Design Requirements Well Equipping Requirements Well Site Requirements
8	ROW Acquisitions	ROW Requirements Land Valuations Crop Valuations Phase I Assessment Title Work Land Surveying
9	Recharge Basin Requirements	Basin Layout/Orientation Levee Slopes/Design Freeboard Habital Elements Interbasin Structures Fence Requirements
10	Facility Operaton and SCADA Requirements	Conveyane Canal / Pump Station Control Philosophy Conveyance / Pump Station Instrumentation Recovery Well Instrumentation Canal Turnout Instrumentation SCADA Platforms Radio Survey SCADA Monitoring and Control
11	Engineer's Estimates	Phase 1, Phase 2, , Phase N.

Recommendations:

- 1. Authorize staff to final Technical Memoranda No. 1 and 2 subject to revision upon acquisition of project properties.
- 2. Authorize staff to enter in Technical Services Agreements with Dee Jaspar and Associates and Bill Zeiders Consulting for an amount not to exceed \$60,000 for Priority 2 technical memoranda.







KERN FAN GROUNDWATER STORAGE PROJECT

<u>TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM NO. 1</u> (Project Phasing and Design/Contractor Selection)

PREPARED FOR:	Groundwater Banking Joint Powers Authority (JPA)
PREPARED BY:	Curtis Skaggs, P.E., Dee Jaspar & Associates, Inc.
DATE:	September 28, 2020
SUBJECT:	Project Phasing and Design/Contractor Selection (90% Draft)

I. <u>Executive Summary</u>

The Kern Fan Groundwater Storage Project is planned to have multiple phases for the design and the construction of the project with the goal of lean project management. This effort will divide the project into subsets that will lead to the most qualified firms and contractors working on those phases as well as break the project down into more manageable sizes.

The project duration is anticipated to be six to eight years from start to finish. The JPA is currently working on land acquisition, environmental documents, funding options, and preliminary engineering design in the form of technical memoranda. The technical memoranda will be incorporated into requests for proposals (RFP's) or requests for qualifications (RFQ's) in the selection of engineering design firms.

It is envisioned that there may be up to five different design firms and potentially multiple construction administration and inspection contracts for the following project phases:

- 1. Phase I Recharge Basins & Goose Lake Channel Pump Station, Check Structure, Interbasin Structures, and Well Pipelines and Intertie; Phase II Recharge Basins & Phase II Well Pipelines and Interbasin Structures
- 2. Phase I Well Drilling and Equipping; Phase II Well Drilling and Equipping
- 3. Aqueduct Turnout Facility

4. Conveyance Facilities including Turnouts & Pump Stations

5. SCADA and PLC Programming

The design will include multiple project construction packages. These construction packages are outlined below and describe the type of work to be completed, the typical Contractor licensing requirements, the minimum contents of the bid packages, and sample front-end contract documents. The licensing requirements, bid packages, and sample contract documents outlined herein are not intended to be comprehensive, but provide a framework and understanding of the work involved in the engineering design and preparation of bid packages. It is envisioned that there will be ten project bid packages as outlined below:

- 1. Phase I Recharge Basins
- 2. Phase I Goose Lake Channel Pump Station, Check Structure, Interbasin Structures, and Well Pipelines and Intertie
- 3. Phase I Well Drilling and Equipping
- 4. Phase II Recharge Basins
- 5. Phase II Well Drilling and Equipping
- 6. Phase II Well Pipelines and Interbasin Structures
- 7. Aqueduct Turnout Facility
- 8. Conveyance Facilities including Turnouts & Pump Stations
- 9. Pump Station Equipping

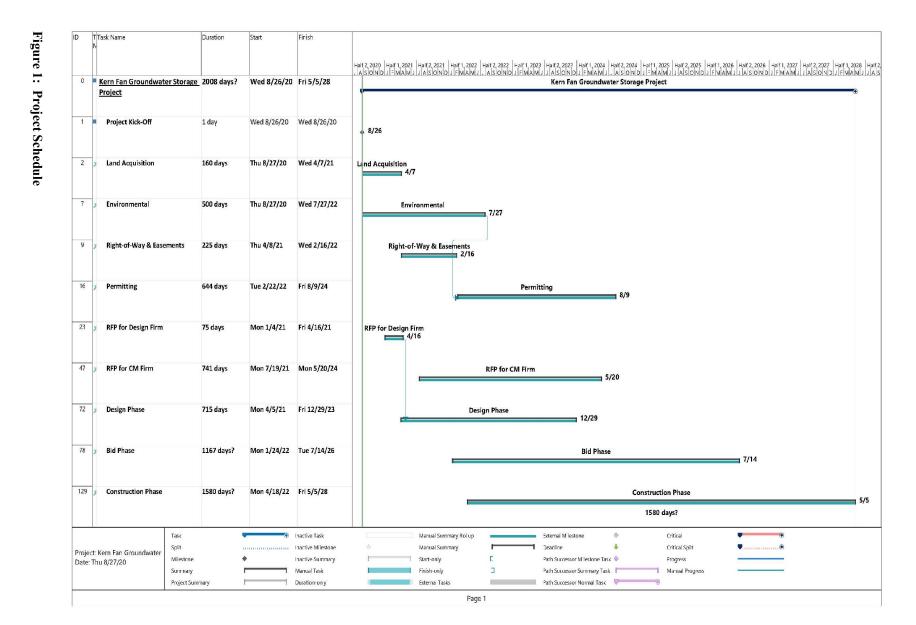
10. SCADA and PLC Programming

The projects will be competitively bid in order to comply with all grant funding requirements, however a pre-qualification process may be implemented for more unique project phases.

II. <u>Project Schedule</u>

A preliminary project schedule has been prepared based on the JPA formation date of August 25th, 2020. The schedule includes timeframes for land acquisition, environmental work, project rights-of-way, permitting, engineering design, the bid process, and construction.

A compressed project schedule is illustrated in Figure 1 below and a more detailed schedule is attached in Appendix A. The project is shown to begin on August 26, 2020 after the formation of the JPA and is completed and operational by May 5, 2020



III. <u>Project Phasing (Construction Bid Packages)</u>

A. Phase I Recharge Basins

• Type of Work

The Recharge Basin work will consist primarily of earthwork and earth moving activities. This will include, but not be limited to, crop removal, utility and underground locating work as well as utility/facility removal or relocation, clearing and grubbing, overexcavation and re-compaction, obtaining borrow material, hauling, filling and compacting levee embankments, ramps, and islands, fine grading, and slope grading. In addition, this may include the placement of all-weather surfacing on levee embankment roads as well as ripping/slip plowing of recharge basin bottoms.

• Contractor Licensing

Contractors for this work shall be licensed with the State of California for a Class A General Engineering Contractors License or a C-12 Earthwork and Paving Contractors License.

- Bid Package
 - 1. Cover Sheet
 - 2. Demolition Plan for Tree Removal, Oil/Gas/Irrigation Line Removal or Relocation, Power Line Relocations, etc.
 - 3. Site Plan
 - 4. Plan Sheets illustrating Levee Embankment Layouts, Dimensions, Grades, Borrow Areas, & Well Pads
 - 5. Embankment Cross-Sections
 - 6. Earthwork Details Embankment Over-Ex and Re-Compact, Keyways, Slopes, etc.
 - 7. Fence Plan, if applicable
 - 8. Project Specifications including Earthwork Volumes and Geotechnical Report
- Design Standards/Project Specification Format

See attached boiler plate specifications in Appendix B for reference. The boiler plate front-end specifications shall be reviewed and revised as a joint effort between the engineering design firm and the JPA at the time of design. The technical specifications will be developed to be project specific. Sample technical specifications are provided in subsequent technical memoranda.

B. Phase I Goose Lake Channel Pump Station, Check Structure, Interbasin Structures, and Well Pipelines and Intertie

• Type of Work

This work will include, but not be limited to, the installation of interbasin structures through the Phase I Recharge Basin levee embankments, the installation of underground well conveyance pipelines through the basins with a connection to the RRBWSD Intake Canal, construction of a check structure in the Goose Lake Channel, and construction of a pump station in the Goose Lake Channel.

Contractor Licensing

Contractors for this work shall be licensed with the State of California for a Class A General Engineering Contractors License.

- Bid Package
 - 1. Cover Sheet
 - 2. Site Plan
 - 3. Interbasin Structure Plan View Layout
 - 4. Interbasin Structure & Piping Elevation
- 5. Interbasin Details
- 6. Existing Well & Irrigation Lateral Plan
- 7. Well Conveyance Piping Layout Plan
- including modifications to existing irrigation lines
- 8. Well Conveyance Plan & Profile Sheets
- 9. Well Conveyance In-Lieu Service Turnouts
- 10. Well Conveyance Details
- 11. Goose Lake Channel Check Structure Site Plan
- 12. Check Structure Elevation Views
- 13. Check Structure Details
- 14. Goose Lake Channel Pump Station Site Plan
- 15. Pump Station Elevation Views
- 16. Pump Station Structural Details
- 17. Pump Station Pump & Motor Details
- Pump Station Discharge Piping Plan & Profile Sheets
- Pump Station Recharge Basin Outlet Plan & Elevation Views
- 20. Pump Station Security & Remote Monitoring

- 21. Pump Station Fencing, if applicable
- 22. Pump Station Detail Sheets
- 23. Pump Station Electrical & Controls
- 24. PG&E Electrical Supply Plan
- 25. Project Specifications
- Design Standards/Project Specification Format

The technical specifications will be developed to be project specific. Sample technical specifications are provided in subsequent technical memoranda.

C. Phase I Well Drilling and Equipping

• Type of Work

The Phase I Well Drilling and Equipping work will consist primarily of well drilling and well equipping work for up to six wells in the Phase I Recharge area as well as constructing monitoring wells. This work will include, but not be limited to, drilling reverse rotary pilot holes, performing geophysical logging, water depth sampling, reaming of the pilot holes, casing installation, gravel installation, cement annular seal placement, well development, and testing. In addition, the work will include site development and well equipping with a deep well vertical turbine pump, vertical hollowshaft electric motor, discharge piping, appurtenances, well motor enclosure, concrete foundations, electrical and controls, shade structure, site lighting, site security, remote monitoring, and all-weather surfacing.

Contractor Licensing

Contractors for this work shall be licensed with the State of California for the following:

- 1. Class C57 Well Drilling Contractors License
- 2. Class C10 Electrical Contractors License
- Bid Package
 - 1. Cover Sheet
 - 2. Site Plan showing Existing and Proposed Well Locations
 - 3. Well Rehabilitation and Equipping Plan for Existing Wells

- 4. Well Destruction Plan for Existing Wells
- 5. Well Drilling Cross Section
- 6. Well Drilling Details
- 7. Monitoring Well Construction
- 8. Well Site Plan Layout
- 9. Well Pump & Motor Cross Section
- 10. Well Discharge Piping Plan & Elevation
- 11. Well Pump Foundation
- 12. Well Motor Enclosure
- 13. Well Electrical Foundation
- 14. Well Electrical Shade Structure
- 15. Well Site Details
- 16. Well Site Security & Remote Monitoring
- 17. Well Site Fencing, if applicable
- 18. Well Electrical and Controls
- 19. PG&E Electrical Supply Plan
- 20. Project Specifications
- Design Standards/Project Specification Format

The technical specifications will be developed to be project specific. Sample technical specifications are provided in subsequent technical memoranda.

D. Phase II Recharge Basins

• Type of Work

The Recharge Basin work will consist primarily of earthwork and earth moving activities. This will include, but not be limited to, crop removal, utility and underground locating work as well as utility removal or relocation, clearing and grubbing, over-excavation and re-compaction, obtaining borrow material, hauling, filling and compacting levee embankments, ramps, and islands, fine grading, and slope grading. In addition, this may include the placement of all-weather surfacing on levee embankment roads as well as ripping/slip plowing of recharge basin bottoms.

• Contractor Licensing

Contractors for this work shall be licensed with the State of California for a Class A General Engineering Contractors License or a C-12 Earthwork and Paving Contractors License.

- Bid Package
 - 1. Cover Sheet
 - 2. Demolition Plan for Tree Removal, Oil/Gas/Irrigation Line Removal or Relocation, Power Line Relocations, etc.
 - 3. Site Plan
 - 4. Plan Sheets illustrating Levee Embankment Layouts, Dimensions, Grades, Borrow Areas, & Well Pads
 - 5. Embankment Cross-Sections
 - 6. Earthwork Details Embankment Over-Ex and Re-Compact, Keyways, Slopes, etc.
 - 7. Fence Plan, if applicable
 - 8. Project Specifications including Earthwork Volumes and Geotechnical Report
- Design Standards/Project Specification Format

The technical specifications will be developed to be project specific. Sample technical specifications are provided in subsequent technical memoranda.

E. Phase II Well Drilling and Equipping

• Type of Work

The Phase II Well Drilling and Equipping work will consist primarily of well drilling and well equipping work for up to six wells in the Phase II Recharge area as well as constructing monitoring wells. This work will include, but not be limited to, drilling reverse rotary pilot holes, performing geophysical logging, water depth sampling, reaming of the pilot holes, casing installation, gravel installation, cement annular seal placement, well development, and testing. In addition, the work will include site development and well equipping with a deep well vertical turbine pump, vertical hollowshaft electric motor, discharge piping, appurtenances, well motor enclosure, concrete foundations, electrical and controls, shade structure, site lighting, site security, remote monitoring, and allweather surfacing. • Contractor Licensing

Contractors for this work shall be licensed with the State of California for the following:

- 1. Class C57 Well Drilling Contractors License
- 2. Class C10 Electrical Contractors License

• Bid Package

- 1. Cover Sheet
- 2. Site Plan showing Existing and Proposed Well Locations
- 3. Well Rehabilitation and Equipping Plan for Existing Wells
- 4. Well Destruction Plan for Existing Wells
- 5. Well Drilling Cross Section
- 6. Well Drilling Details
- 7. Monitoring Well Construction
- 8. Well Site Plan Layout
- 9. Well Pump & Motor Cross Section
- 10. Well Discharge Piping Plan & Elevation
- 11. Well Pump Foundation
- 12. Well Motor Enclosure
- 13. Well Electrical Foundation
- 14. Well Electrical Shade Structure
- 15. Well Site Details
- 16. Well Site Security & Remote Monitoring
- 17. Well Site Fencing, if applicable
- 18. Well Electrical and Controls
- 19. PG&E Electrical Supply Plan
- 20. Project Specifications

• Design Standards/Project Specification Format

See attached boiler plate specifications in Appendix B for reference. The boiler plate front-end specifications shall be reviewed and revised as a joint effort between the engineering design firm and the JPA at the time of design.

The technical specifications will be developed to be project specific. Sample technical specifications are provided in subsequent technical memoranda.

F. Phase II Well Pipelines and Interbasin Structures

• Type of Work

This work will include, but not be limited to, the installation of interbasin structures through the Phase II Recharge Basin levee embankments and the installation of underground well conveyance pipelines through the basins with connections to the Conveyance Canal.

• Contractor Licensing

Contractors for this work shall be licensed with the State of California for a Class A General Engineering Contractors License.

- Bid Package
 - 1. Cover Sheet
- 2. Site Plan
- 3. Interbasin Structure Plan View Layout
- 4. Interbasin Structure & Piping Elevation
- 5. Interbasin Details
- 6. Existing Well & Irrigation Lateral Plan
- 7. Well Conveyance Piping Layout Plan
- including modifications to existing irrigation lines
- 8. Well Conveyance Plan & Profile Sheets
- 9. Well Conveyance In-Lieu Service Turnouts
- 10. Well Conveyance Details
- 11. Project Specifications
- Design Standards/Project Specification Format

See attached boiler plate specifications in Appendix B for reference. The boiler plate front-end specifications shall be reviewed and revised as a joint effort between the engineering design firm and the JPA at the time of design.

The technical specifications will be developed to be project specific. Sample technical specifications are provided in subsequent technical memoranda.

G. Aqueduct Turnout Facility

• Type of Work

This work will include, but not be limited to, the installation of the aqueduct turnout which shall involve coordination with the Department of Water Resources, mobilization/installation/demobilization of a cofferdam, earthwork, reinforced concrete construction, installation of miscellaneous steel, installation of a sluice gate, installation of electrical and controls, site security, remote monitoring, installation of the turnout piping, and the restoration of all-weather surfacing on the Aqueduct embankment road.

• Contractor Licensing

Contractors for this work shall be licensed with the State of California for the following:

- 1. Class A General Engineering Contractors License.
- 2. Class C10 Electrical Contractors License
- Bid Package
 - 1. Cover Sheet
 - 2. Aqueduct Cofferdam Plan
 - 3. Aqueduct Turnout Site Plan
 - 4. Aqueduct Turnout Grading Plan
 - 5. Aqueduct Turnout Elevation Views
 - 6. Aqueduct Turnout Structural Details
 - 7. Aqueduct Turnout Pipe Plan & Profile
 - 8. Aqueduct Turnout Trashrack
 - 9. Aqueduct Turnout Details
 - 10. Aqueduct Turnout Electrical and Controls
 - 11. Aqueduct Turnout Security & Remote Monitoring
 - 12. PG&E Electrical Supply Plan
 - 13. Project Specifications

• Design Standards/Project Specification Format

See attached boiler plate specifications in Appendix B for reference. The boiler plate front-end specifications shall be reviewed and revised as a joint effort between the engineering design firm and the JPA at the time of design.

The technical specifications will be developed to be project specific. Sample technical specifications are provided in subsequent technical memoranda.

H. Conveyance Facilities including Turnouts & Pump Stations

• Type of Work

This work will include, but not be limited to, crop removal, utility and underground locating work as well as utility removal or relocation, the installation of the conveyance canal facility, siphon crossings, road crossings, utility crossings, highway cased crossings, pump station facilities, pump station forebays, pump station afterbays, in-lieu service turnouts, turnout facilities to the Phase II Recharge Basins, turnout facilities to the West Recharge Basins, site security, and remote monitoring.

The pump station facility work will need to be coordinated with the pump station equipping work. Pump station hydraulic design and modeling will be performed and recommended design features and mitigation measures will need to be incorporated into the structure design and pump design.

• Contractor Licensing

Contractors for this work shall be licensed with the State of California for the following:

- 1. Class A General Engineering Contractors License.
- 2. Class C10 Electrical Contractors License
- Bid Package
 - 1. Cover Sheet
 - 2. Site Plan
 - 3. Utility Plan & Utility Relocation/Removal Plan
 - 4. Conveyance Canal Plan & Profile Sheets
 - 5. Conveyance Canal Cross Sections
 - 6. Conveyance Canal Transition Structure Plan & Elevation
 - 7. Conveyance Canal Forebay Plan & Elevation
 - 8. Conveyance Canal Afterbay Plan & Elevation
 - 9. Conveyance Canal Details
 - 10. Conveyance Canal In-Lieu Service Turnouts
 - 11. Conveyance Canal Fencing Site Plan, if applicable
 - 12. Conveyance Canal Fence Details, if applicable
 - 13. Adohr Road Crossing Site Plan
 - 14. Adohr Road Crossing Plan & Elevation
 - 15. Adohr Road Crossing Details
 - 16. East Side Canal Crossing Site Plan
 - 17. East Side Canal Crossing Plan & Elevation
 - 18. East Side Canal Crossing Details
 - 19. Stockdale Hwy Site Plan

- 20. Stockdale Hwy Plan & Elevation
- 21. Stockdale Hwy Crossing Details
- 22. Road Crossing/Bridge Site Plan
- 23. Road Crossing/Bridge Plan & Elevation
- 24. Road Crossing/Bridge Details
- 25. Interstate 5 Fwy Site Plan
- 26. Interstate 5 Fwy Plan & Elevation
- 27. Interstate 5 Fwy Crossing Details
- 28. Phase II Property Turnout Site Plan
- 29. Phase II Property Turnout Grading Plan
- 30. Phase II Property Turnout Plan & Elevations
- 31. Phase II Property Turnout Structural Details
- 32. Phase II Property Turnout Pipe Profile
- 33. Phase II Property Turnout Details
- 34. Phase II Property Turnout Electrical and Controls
- 35. Phase II Property Turnout Security & Remote Monitoring
- 36. West Basins Turnout Site Plan
- 37. West Basins Turnout Grading Plan
- 38. West Basins Turnout Plan & Elevation
- 39. West Basins Turnout Structural Details
- 40. West Basins Turnout Pipe Profile
- 41. West Basins Turnout Details
- 42. West Basins Turnout Electrical and Controls
- 43. West Basins Turnout Security & Remote Monitoring
- 44. Pump Station Site Plan Layout
- 45. Pump Station Grading Plans
- 46. Pump Station Elevation Views
- 47. Pump Station Structural Details
- 48. PG&E Electrical Supply Plan
- 49. Project Specifications
- Design Standards/Project Specification Format

The technical specifications will be developed to be project specific. Sample technical specifications are provided in subsequent technical memoranda.

I. Pump Station Equipping

• Type of Work

This work will include, but not be limited to, the procurement, testing, and installation of the conveyance canal pump station pumps and motors, the pump discharge piping and appurtenances, site electrical and controls, electrical control building and appurtenances, site security, remote monitoring, and site development. This work shall be coordinated with the pump station design and structural concrete construction.

The pump station equipping work will need to be coordinated with the pump station structure work. Pump station hydraulic design and modeling will be performed and recommended design features and mitigation measures will need to be incorporated into the structure design and pump design.

• Contractor Licensing

Contractors for this work shall be licensed with the State of California for the following:

- 1. Class A General Engineering Contractors License.
- 2. Class C10 Electrical Contractors License
- Bid Package
 - 1. Cover Sheet
- 2. Site Plan
- 3. Pump Station Site Plans
- 4. Pump Station Elevation Views
- 5. Pump & Motor Cross Section Views
- 6. Pump & Motor Details
- 7. Pump Station Pump & Motor Base Plate Details
- 8. Pump Station Discharge Piping Plan & Profile Sheets
- 9. Pump Station Detail Sheets
- 10. Pump Station Control Building Foundation
- 11. Pump Station Control Building Plan & Elevation Exterior Views
- 12. Pump Station Control Building Plan & Elevation Interior Views
- 13. Pump Station Control Building Details
- 14. Pump Station Electrical & Controls
- 15. Cathodic Protection Details
- 16. Pump Station Site Security & Remote

Monitoring

- 17. Pump Station Fence Plan, if applicable
- 18. Return Water Pump Station Site Plan
- 19. Return Water Pump Station Grading Plan
- 20. Return Water Pump Station Elevation Views
- 21. Return Water Pump Station Structural Details
- 22. Return Water Pump Station Pump & Motor Base Plate Details
- 23. Return Water Pump Station Discharge Piping Plan & Profile Sheets
- 24. Return Water Pump Station Detail Sheets
- 25. Return Water Pump Station Electrical Foundation
- 26. Return Water Pump Station Electrical Shade Structure/Control Building
- 27. Return Water Pump Station Electrical & Controls
- 28. Return Water Pump Station Site Security & Remote Monitoring
- 29. Return Water Pump Station Fence Plan, if applicable
- 30. PG&E Electrical Supply Plan
- 31. Project Specifications
- Design Standards/Project Specification Format

See attached boiler plate specifications in Appendix B for reference. The boiler plate front-end specifications shall be reviewed and revised as a joint effort between the engineering design firm and the JPA at the time of design.

The technical specifications will be developed to be project specific. Sample technical specifications are provided in subsequent technical memoranda.

J. SCADA and PLC Programming

• Type of Work

This work will include, but not be limited to, the preparation of a control narrative and preparation of programmable logic for the PLC units at all pump stations, turnouts, and wells for the project as well as radio surveys. In addition, this work will include furnishing and installing all SCADA equipment including all hardware and software for each facility and the master headquarters.

This work shall be coordinated with the design and construction of the well sites, pump stations, and turnouts. The SCADA work and PLC programming will be implemented in conjunction with each phase of the work described above.

• Contractor Licensing

Contractors for this work shall be licensed with the State of California for a Class C-7 or C-10 Contractors License.

- Bid Package
 - 1. Cover Sheet
 - 2. Site Plan
 - 3. Control Narrative
 - 4. PLC Diagrams
 - 5. SCADA Block Diagrams
 - 6. P&ID Drawings
 - 7. Electrical Details
 - 8. Project Specifications including Control Logic/Philosophy
- Design Standards/Project Specification Format

See attached boiler plate specifications in Appendix B for reference. The boiler plate front-end specifications shall be reviewed and revised as a joint effort between the engineering design firm and the JPA at the time of design.

The technical specifications will be developed to be project specific. Sample technical specifications are provided in subsequent technical memoranda.

IV. Design Firm Selection

A. Design Effort Groupings

a. Phase I Recharge Basins & Goose Lake Channel Pump Station, Check Structure, Interbasin Structures, and Well Pipelines and Intertie Phase II Recharge Basins & Phase II Well Pipelines and Interbasin Structures

> Once property acquisition is finalized, the priority will be to design the Phase I and Phase II recharge basins along with the necessary infrastructure to take advantage of available water if the opportunity presents itself. This work is outlined above under Item III. A, B, D, and F and includes the following:

- Phase I Recharge Basins
- Goose Lake Channel Pump Station
- Goose Lake Channel Check Structure
- Phase I Interbasin Structures
- Phase I Well Pipelines & Intertie
 - Phase II Recharge Basins
- Phase II Interbasin Structures
- Phase II Well Pipelines

The scope of work for engineering design shall include:

- Review of Preliminary Engineering documents including Technical Memorandums
- Provide Feedback on Technical Memorandum and any suggested value engineering alternatives or suggested changes
- Attendance and Participation in monthly Project Design meetings
- Hydraulic Analysis and Design
- Site and Topographic Surveying
- Preparation of 60% Level Drawings and Engineer's Estimate for Review and Comment
- Preparation of 90% Level Drawings, Specifications, and Engineer's Estimate for Review and Comment
- Incorporation of Environmental Mitigation Measures into Bid Documents (Measures provided by District)
- Preparation of 100% Level Drawings, Specifications, and Engineer's Estimate for Bidding Purposes
- Bid Assistance with Responses to RFI's and Addenda
- Assistance with Power Service to Pump Station
- Preparation of Conformed Documents
- Construction Phase Services for responses to RFI's (Est. 10), shop drawing review (Est. 50 plus 25 resubmittals), and preparation of Record Drawings

b. Phase I Well Drilling and Equipping Phase II Well Drilling and Equipping

Upon completion of the recharge basins, it is planned to drill and construct the water recovery wells and monitoring wells. This work will include the equipping of the water wells with pumps, motors, discharge piping, and electrical and connection to the underground well conveyance pipelines. The work is outlined above under Item III. C and E.

- Phase I Well Drilling
- Phase I Well Equipping
- Phase II Well Drilling
- Phase II Well Equipping

- Review of Preliminary Engineering documents including Technical Memorandums
- Provide Feedback on Technical Memorandum and any suggested value engineering alternatives or suggested changes
- Attendance and Participation in monthly Project Design meetings
- Incorporation of Well Design and Specification information from Thomas Harder & Associates, Inc.
- Hydraulic Analysis and Design
- Site and Topographic Surveying
- Preparation of 60% Level Drawings and Engineer's Estimate for Review and Comment
- Preparation of 90% Level Drawings, Specifications, and Engineer's Estimate for Review and Comment
- Incorporation of Environmental Mitigation Measures into Bid Documents (Measures provided by District)
- Preparation of 100% Level Drawings, Specifications, and Engineer's Estimate for Bidding Purposes
- Bid Assistance with Responses to RFI's and Addenda
- Assistance with Power Service to Wells
- Preparation of Conformed Documents
- Construction Phase Services including responses to RFI's (Est. 15), shop drawing review (Est. 70 plus 35 resubmittals), and preparation of Record Drawings

c. Aqueduct Turnout Facility

It is planned for the Aqueduct turnout facility to be one package as outlined above under Item III. G.

The scope of work for engineering design shall include:

- Review of Preliminary Engineering documents including Technical Memorandums
- Provide Feedback on Technical Memorandum and any suggested value engineering alternatives or suggested changes
- Attendance and Participation in monthly Project Design meetings
- Hydraulic Analysis and Design
- Site and Topographic Surveying
- Preparation of 60% Level Drawings and Engineer's Estimate for Review and Comment
- Preparation of 90% Level Drawings, Specifications, and Engineer's Estimate for Review and Comment
- Incorporation of Environmental Mitigation Measures into Bid Documents (Measures provided by District)
- Preparation of 100% Level Drawings, Specifications, and Engineer's Estimate for Bidding Purposes
- Permit Assistance
- Coordination with Department of Water Resources
- Bid Assistance with Responses to RFI's and Addenda
- Assistance with Power Service to Turnout
- Preparation of Conformed Documents
- Construction Phase Services including responses to RFI's (Est. 50), shop drawing review (Est. 200 plus 100 resubmittals), and preparation of Record Drawings

d. Conveyance Facilities including Turnouts & Pump Stations

It is planned for the conveyance facilities, pump stations, and turnout facilities to be one package as outlined above under Item III. H and I. The scope of work for engineering design shall include:

- Review of Preliminary Engineering documents including Technical Memorandums and Hydraulic Analysis
- Provide Feedback on Technical Memorandum and any suggested value engineering alternatives or suggested changes
- Attendance and Participation in monthly Project Design meetings
- Site and Topographic Surveying
- Hydraulic Modeling, Analysis, and Design
- Preparation of 60% Level Drawings and Engineer's Estimate for Review and Comment
- Preparation of 90% Level Drawings, Specifications, and Engineer's Estimate for Review and Comment
- Incorporation of Environmental Mitigation Measures into Bid Documents (Measures provided by District)
- Preparation of 100% Level Drawings, Specifications, and Engineer's Estimate for Bidding Purposes
- Permit Assistance
- Bid Assistance with Responses to RFI's and Addenda
- Assistance with Power Service to Pump Stations and Turnouts
- Preparation of Conformed Documents
- Construction Phase Services including responses to RFI's (Est. 50), shop drawing review (Est. 200 plus 100 resubmittals), and preparation of Record Drawings

e. SCADA and PLC Programming

It is planned for the SCADA and PLC Programming to be one package as outlined above under Item III. J. This work will need to be coordinated with the design of the electrical and controls for each of the other design packages. This work will be implemented and installed with each of the construction phases and then coordinated to add additional communications and remote monitoring as the rest of the overall project is constructed.

include:

- Review of Preliminary Engineering documents including Technical Memorandums and Hydraulic Analysis
- Provide Feedback on Technical
 Memorandum and any suggested value engineering alternatives or suggested changes
- Attendance and Participation in monthly Project Design meetings
- Preparation of a Control Narrative for the Overall Project as well as for Specific Phases of Project
- Coordination with other Design Firms and Project Phases
- Preparation of 60% Level Drawings and Engineer's Estimate for Review and Comment
- Preparation of 90% Level Drawings, Specifications, and Engineer's Estimate for Review and Comment
- Incorporation of Environmental Mitigation Measures into Bid Documents (Measures provided by District)
- Preparation of 100% Level Drawings, Specifications, and Engineer's Estimate for Bidding Purposes
- Permit Assistance
- Bid Assistance with Responses to RFI's and Addenda
- Preparation of Conformed Documents
- Construction Phase Services including responses to RFI's (Est. 20), shop drawing review (Est. 50 plus 25 resubmittals), and preparation of Record Drawings

B. Selection Process – Qualifications vs Contract Amount

It is anticipated that there may be up to five engineering design firms selected as divided up above. The Item A "Phase I Recharge Basins & Goose Lake Channel Pump Station, Check Structure, Interbasin Structures, and Well Pipelines and Intertie; Phase II Recharge Basins & Phase II Well Pipelines and Interbasin Structures" and Item B "Phase I Well Drilling and Equipping; Phase II Well Drilling and Equipping" will be selected based upon a traditional proposal process.

A traditional proposal process or pre-qualification process may be administered for all interested engineering firms for Item C above "Turnout Facility", Item D above "Conveyance Facilities including Turnouts and Pump Stations", and Item E above "SCADA and PLC Programming". The firm selection process will be at the discretion of the JPA. The pre-qualification process may require the presentation of the Engineering Team to the District in proposal format including not only the partnering of firms (joint ventures), but also the proposed staff that will lead the design efforts and perform the actual work.

The pre-qualification process would evaluate the experience and capabilities of the Engineering Teams and result in the selection of a short-list of Engineering Teams that would be asked to submit a project proposal. The final firm selection may not necessarily be made based upon cost as all aspects of the qualifications will be considered.

C. Firm Qualifications

Engineering Team: Provide a description of the Engineering Team for this project and include an outline and organizational chart of the personnel that will be assigned to this project. Include a description and location of where the primary engineering work will be performed.

The proposal shall describe the specific experience and capabilities of each project staff member along with an outline of their responsibilities on this project. Include a schedule showing the percentage of time each member will contribute to the project.

The proposal shall include a project understanding and approach and describe how the work product will be performed and the level of quality control to be provided.

The proposal shall include a schedule showing the critical path with milestones for deliverables as outlined herein. The schedule shall provide an assurance of the firm's ability to complete all work with consideration given to current and future workload and include a list of outside factors that could affect the schedule. All assumptions shall be clearly identified.

D. Firm Reputation

Firm reputation will be a critical component of this evaluation. The proposal shall include a list of recent projects of a similar nature that the proposed Engineering Team and Project Staff were involved with. If this is a first time partnership for the Engineering Team then each respective firm may submit independent lists, however these should be lists that the proposed project staff was intimately involved in.

The recent project list shall include project details, project costs, Contractor name, project timeframe, contact information for the Owner's Representative, and any other pertinent information.

E. Firm Experience

The proposal shall include a list of similar projects that have been completed in the last ten (10) years by the Engineering Team. This experience shall only include projects that the proposed project staff were intimately involved in. Include a discussion of such factors as control of costs, quality of work, and ability to meet project schedule.

V. Construction Administration Firm Selection

- A. Construction Administration Effort Groupings
 - a. Phase I Recharge Basins & Goose Lake Channel Pump Station, Check Structure, Interbasin Structures, and Well Pipelines and Intertie Phase II Recharge Basins & Phase II Well Pipelines and Interbasin Structures

The priority will be to construct the Phase I and Phase II recharge basins along with the necessary infrastructure to take advantage of available water if the opportunity presents itself. This work is outlined above under Item III. A, B, D, and F and includes the following:

- Phase I Recharge Basins
- Goose Lake Channel Pump Station
- Goose Lake Channel Check Structure
- Phase I Interbasin Structures
- Phase I Well Pipelines & Intertie
- Phase II Recharge Basins
- Phase II Interbasin Structures
- Phase II Well Pipelines

The scope of work for construction administration and inspection shall include:

- Facilitate a Pre-Construction Kickoff Meeting.
- Coordinate Submittal Reviews
- Coordinate RFI Responses
- Review & Evaluate Change Orders
- Perform Daily Site Inspections and Quality Control
- Perform Materials Testing
- Monitor Permit Compliance
- Monitor Environmental Compliance

- Prepare Inspection Reports with Photo Log
- Provide Labor Compliance Monitoring
- Monitor Buy American Affidavits
- Monitor MBE/WBE/DBE Compliance
- Review & Approve Progress Payments and Quantities
- Facilitate Weekly Project Meetings
- Facilitate Conflict Resolutions
- Coordinate Power Service
- Maintain Construction Records
- Perform Start-up & Testing
- Facilitate Project Close-Out and Preparation of Record Drawings

b. Phase I Well Drilling and Equipping Phase II Well Drilling and Equipping

Upon completion of the recharge basins, it is planned to drill and construct the water recovery wells. This work will include the equipping of the water wells with pumps, motors, discharge piping, and electrical and connection to the underground well conveyance pipelines. The work is outlined above under Item III. C and E.

- Phase I Well Drilling
- Phase I Well Equipping
- Phase II Well Drilling
- Phase II Well Equipping

- Facilitate a Pre-Construction Kickoff Meeting.
- Coordinate Submittal Reviews
- Coordinate RFI Responses
- Review & Evaluate Change Orders
- Perform Daily Site Inspections and Quality Control
- Perform Materials Testing
- Monitor Environmental Compliance
- Prepare Inspection Reports with Photo Log
- Provide Labor Compliance Monitoring
- Monitor Buy American Affidavits
 - Monitor MBE/WBE/DBE

- Compliance
- Review & Approve Progress
- Payments and Quantities
- Facilitate Weekly Project Meetings
- Facilitate Conflict Resolutions
- Coordinate Power Service
- Maintain Construction Records
- Perform Start-up & Testing
- Facilitate Project Close-Out and
- Preparation of Record Drawings

c. Aqueduct Turnout Facility

It is planned for the Aqueduct turnout facility to be one package as outlined above under Item III. G.

- Facilitate a Pre-Construction Kickoff Meeting.
- Coordinate Submittal Reviews
- Coordinate RFI Responses
- Review & Evaluate Change Orders
- Perform Daily Site Inspections and Quality Control
- Perform Materials Testing
- Monitor Permit Compliance
- Monitor Environmental Compliance
- Prepare Inspection Reports with Photo Log
- Provide Labor Compliance Monitoring
- Monitor Buy American Affidavits
- Monitor MBE/WBE/DBE Compliance
- Review & Approve Progress Payments and Quantities
- Facilitate Weekly Project Meetings
- Facilitate Conflict Resolutions
- Coordinate Power Service
- Maintain Construction Records
- Perform Start-up & Testing
- Facilitate Project Close-Out and
- Preparation of Record Drawings

d. Conveyance Facilities including Turnouts & Pump Stations

It is planned for the conveyance facilities, pump stations, and turnout facilities to be one package as outlined above under Item III. H and I.

The scope of work for engineering design shall include:

- Facilitate a Pre-Construction Kickoff Meeting.
- Coordinate Submittal Reviews
- Coordinate RFI Responses
- Review & Evaluate Change Orders
- Perform Daily Site Inspections and Quality Control
- Perform Materials Testing
- Monitor Permit Compliance
- Monitor Environmental Compliance
- Prepare Inspection Reports with Photo Log
- Provide Labor Compliance Monitoring
- Monitor Buy American Affidavits
- Monitor MBE/WBE/DBE Compliance
- Review & Approve Progress Payments and Quantities
- Facilitate Weekly Project Meetings
- Facilitate Conflict Resolutions
- Coordinate Power Service
- Maintain Construction Records
- Perform Start-up & Testing
- Facilitate Project Close-Out and
- Preparation of Record Drawings

e. SCADA and PLC Programming

It is planned for the SCADA and PLC Programming to be one package as outlined above under Item III. J, however it will be implemented as each of the above phases of the project are constructed and completed.

- Facilitate a Pre-Construction Kickoff Meeting.
- Coordinate Submittal Reviews

- Coordinate RFI Responses
- Review & Evaluate Change Orders
- Perform Daily Site Inspections and Quality Control
- Perform Materials Testing
- Prepare Inspection Reports with Photo Log
- Provide Labor Compliance
 - Monitoring
- Monitor Buy American Affidavits
- Monitor MBE/WBE/DBE Compliance
- Review & Approve Progress Payments and Quantities
- Facilitate Weekly Project Meetings
- Facilitate Conflict Resolutions
- Coordinate with other Construction Contracts
- Maintain Construction Records
- Perform Start-up & Testing
- Facilitate Project Close-Out and
- Preparation of Record Drawings

B. Selection Process – Qualifications vs Contract Amount

It is anticipated that there may be up to five construction management firms selected as divided up above. The Item A "Phase I Recharge Basins & Goose Lake Channel Pump Station, Check Structure, Interbasin Structures, and Well Pipelines and Intertie; Phase II Recharge Basins & Phase II Well Pipelines and Interbasin Structures" and Item B "Phase I Well Drilling and Equipping; Phase II Well Drilling and Equipping" will be selected based upon a traditional proposal process.

A traditional proposal process or pre-qualification process may be administered for all interested construction management firms for Item C above "Aqueduct Turnout Facility, Item D above "Conveyance Facilities including Turnouts and Pump Stations", and Item E above "SCADA and PLC Programming". The firm selection process will be at the discretion of the JPA. The pre-qualification process may require the presentation of the Construction Management Team to the District in proposal format including not only the partnering of firms (joint ventures), but also the proposed staff that will lead the construction management efforts and perform the actual work.

The pre-qualification process would evaluate the experience and capabilities of the Construction Management Teams and result in the selection of a short-list of CM Teams that would be asked to submit a project proposal. The final firm selection may not necessarily be made based upon cost as all aspects of the qualifications will be considered.

C. Firm Qualifications

Construction Management Team: Provide a description of the CM Team for this project and include an outline and organizational chart of the personnel that will be assigned to this project.

The proposal shall describe the specific experience and capabilities of each project staff member along with an outline of their responsibilities on this project. Include a schedule showing the percentage of time each member will contribute to the project.

The proposal shall include a project understanding and approach and describe how the work product will be performed and the level of quality control to be provided.

The proposal shall include a schedule showing the critical path with milestones for deliverables as outlined herein. The schedule shall provide an assurance of the firm's ability to complete all work with consideration given to current and future workload and include a list of outside factors that could affect the schedule. All assumptions shall be clearly identified.

D. Firm Reputation

Firm reputation will be a critical component of this evaluation. The proposal shall include a list of recent projects of a similar nature that the proposed Construction Management Team and Project Staff were involved with. If this is a first time partnership for the CM Team then each respective firm may submit independent lists, however these should be lists that the proposed project staff was intimately involved in.

The recent project list shall include project details, project costs, Contractor name, project timeframe, contact information for the Owner's Representative, and any other pertinent information.

E. Firm Experience

The proposal shall include a list of similar projects that have been completed in the last ten (10) years by the Construction Management Team. This experience shall only include projects that the proposed project staff were intimately involved in. Include a discussion of such factors as control of costs, quality of work, and ability to meet project schedule.

VI. Contractor Selection

A. Selection Process – Qualifications vs Contract Amount

The Contractor selection may be made based upon a competitive bid process or may include a combination pre-qualification and competitive bid process at the discretion of the JPA.

The pre-qualification process may require the presentation of the Construction Team to the District including not only the General Contracting Firm but also all subcontractors or vendors that will be responsible for greater than 10% of the work (cost wise).

The pre-qualification process would evaluate the experience and capabilities of the Construction Teams and result in the selection of a short-list of Construction Teams that would be asked to submit a project proposal.

The proposals will be evaluated based upon competitive bid and the lowest responsive and responsible bidder selected. Bids will include the following requirements:

- Prevailing Wage and Certified Payroll
- Labor Compliance Monitoring
- American Steel & Iron Compliance
- MBE/WBE/DBE Good Faith Effort

B. Company Qualifications

Construction Team: Provide a description of the Construction Team for this project and include an outline and organizational chart of the personnel that will be assigned to this project.

The proposal shall describe the specific experience and capabilities of key construction staff along with an outline of their responsibilities on this project. Include a schedule showing the percentage of time each member will contribute to the project.

The proposal shall include a project understanding and approach and describe how the work product will be performed and the level of quality control to be provided.

The proposal shall include a list of similar projects that have been completed in the last ten (10) years by the Construction Team. This experience shall only include projects that the proposed project staff were intimately involved in. Include a discussion of such factors as control of costs, number of change orders and reason for, quality of work, and ability to meet project schedule.

The recent project list shall include project details, project costs, project timeframe, contact information for the Owner's Representative, and any other pertinent information.

The proposal shall include a schedule showing the critical path with milestones for deliverables as outlined herein. The schedule shall provide an assurance of the firm's ability to complete all work with consideration given to current and future workload. Clearly identify all third-party aspects that could affect the project schedule.

VII. <u>Related Work Specified Elsewhere</u>

- A. TM 2 Conveyance Capacity Requirements
- **B.** TM 3 Pipeline Requirements
- C. TM 4 Pump Station Requirements
- **D.** TM 5 Geotechnical Investigation
- E. TM 6 Canal Liner and Turnout Requirements
- **F.** TM 7 Well Drilling and Equipping Requirements
- G. TM 8 Right of Way Acquisition
- H. TM 9 Recharge Basin Requirements
- I. TM 10 Facility Operation and SCADA Requirements
- J. TM 11 Engineer's Estimates

Appendices

Appendix A – Project Schedule 11 x 17 Appendix B – Sample Front End Specifications APPENDIX A

Project Schedule 11 x 17

NUME NUME NUME NUME NUME NUME NUME NUMERANING NUME NUME NUMERANING NUMERANING NUMERANING NUME NUMERANING NUMERANING NUMERANING NUME NUMERANING NUMERANING NUMERANING NUME	T	Fask Name	Duration	Start	Finish	
			2008 days?	Wed 8/26/20) Fri 5/5/28	
		Project Kick-Off	1 day	Wed 8/26/20	Wed 8/26/20	8/26
		Land Acquisition	160 days	Thu 8/27/20	Wed 4/7/21	Land Acquisition
	Í	Land Acquisition	100 0010			
	-	Phase I Land Evaluation/Due	60 days	Thu 8/27/20	Wed 11/18/20	Phase I Land Evaluation/Due Diligence
		Diligence				
	1	Phase I Acquisition	20 days	Thu 11/19/20	Wed 12/16/20	Phase I Acquisition
	5		60 days	Thu 12/17/20	Wed 3/10/21	Phase II Land Evaluation/Due Diligence
	6	Phase II Acquisition	20 days	Thu 3/11/21	Wed 4/7/21	Phase II Acquisition
	7	Environmental	500 days	Thu 8/27/20	Wed 7/27/22	Environmental
				, ., ., 20		7/27
	в	Supplemental EIR	500 days	Thu 8/27/20	Wed 7/27/22	Supplemental EIR
	9 7	Right-of-Way & Easements	225 days	Thu 4/8/21	Wed 2/16/22	Right-of-Way & Easements
	10		60 days	Thu 4/8/21	Wed 6/30/21	Right-of-Way Evaluation & Document Review
	11	Preliminary Meetings with	30 days	Tue 6/1/21	Mon 7/12/21	Preliminary Meetings with Landowners
			,.			
	12	Appraisals/Valuations	45 days	Wed 6/30/21	Tue 8/31/21	Appraisals/Valuations
	3		60 days	Thu 7/1/21	Wed 9/22/21	Establish Survey Control and Monumentation
Tripped Sciences Fields Add days Not 5/2/22 Field N/24 Permitting 64 days Not 5/2/22 Field N/24 Permitting 64 days Not 5/2/22 Field N/24 Optio Field Coald Coa						
 Normitting Kananda Kanangan A. Normitting Kananda Kanangan Ka	14	Temporary Easement Plats &		Thu 9/23/21	Wed 1/5/22	Prepare Permanent and Temporary Easement Plats & Descriptions
	5 🗖		30 davs	Thu 1/6/22	Wed 2/16/22	Everyted Escenants & Dinkte.of. Way
1 1					,	
0 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 0 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 0 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 0 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 0 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 0 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 0 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 0 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 0 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 0 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 0 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 0 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 0 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 0 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 0 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 00000 Fermining for Aqueedent 70 0 00000 Fermining fo	6 ,	Permitting	644 days	Tue 2/22/22	Fri 8/9/24	Permitting
To To <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>y<u>ı</u> (6/5</td></td<>						y <u>ı</u> (6/5
Caltrans Permit - 15 Cossing Convertigenting Non 12/4/23 Fri 8/7/24 Caltrans Permit - 15 Cossing Merg Cossing 100 days Mon 12/4/23 Fri 8/7/24 Caltrans Permit - 15 Cossing Merg Cossing 100 days Mon 12/4/23 Fri 8/7/24 Veil Delling Fermits 27 days Tri 2/7/27 Fri 7/26/23 P Mer Cossing Merg C	17		t 245 days	Mon 8/1/22	Fri 8/4/23	
Caltrans Permit - 15 Cossing Convertigenting Non 12/4/23 Fri 8/7/24 Caltrans Permit - 15 Cossing Merg Cossing 100 days Mon 12/4/23 Fri 8/7/24 Caltrans Permit - 15 Cossing Merg Cossing 100 days Mon 12/4/23 Fri 8/7/24 Veil Delling Fermits 27 days Tri 2/7/27 Fri 7/26/23 P Mer Cossing Merg C	10	Outlet Canal Cressing Army	265 days	Map 8/1/22	5-19/4/22	
Catrans Permit: St Cossing 10 days Mon 12/4/23 Fit B/0/4 Catrans Permit: St Cossing 10 days Mon 12/4/23 Fit B/0/4 Catrans Permit: St Cossing 10 days Mon 12/4/23 Fit B/0/4 Catrans Permit: St Cossing 10 days Mon 12/4/23 Fit B/0/4 Catrans Permit: St Cossing 10 days Mon 12/4/23 Fit 2/23/24 Well Drilling Permits 67 days Mon 12/4/21 Fit 4/16/21 RP Per Cossing firm 75 days Mon 12/2/22 Fit 2/26/21 RP Perspendition for Recharge 30 days Mon 12/2/22 Fit 2/26/21 BR Perspendition 10 days Mon 12/21 Fit 2/26/21 Design Firm 10 days Mon 12/21 Fit 2/26/21 Design Firm Selection 10 days Mon 12/21 Fit 2/26/21 Design Firm Selection 10 days Mon 12/21 Fit 2/26/21 Design Firm Selection 10 days Mon 12/21 Fit 2/26/21 Design Firm Selection 10 days Mon 12/21 Fit 2/26/21		Corp, CVFPB, Buena Vista,	203 0895	1011 6/ 1/ 22	FIT 0/4/23	
Hwy Crossing County Encroachment Permit 60 days Mon 12/4/23 ri 2/23/24 Well Drilling Permits 47 days Tut 2/22/27 Fni 7/38/73 BFP for Design Firm 75 days Mon 1/4/21 Fni 4/16/21 Beign Firm Selection 10 days Mon 3/3/11 Fni 3/12/21 Design Firm Selection 10 days Mon 3/3/12 Fni 3/12/21	9		180 days	Mon 12/4/23	Fri 8/9/24	Caltrans Permit - 15 Crossing
Hwy Crossing County Encroachment Permit 60 days Mon 12/4/23 ri 2/23/24 Well Drilling Permits 47 days Tut 2/22/27 Fni 7/38/73 BFP for Design Firm 75 days Mon 1/4/21 Fni 4/16/21 Beign Firm Selection 10 days Mon 3/3/11 Fni 3/12/21 Design Firm Selection 10 days Mon 3/3/12 Fni 3/12/21						
County Encreachment Permit 60 days Mon 12/4/23 Fit 2/23/4 Weil Drilling Permits 47 days Tue 2/22/22 Fit 7/28/23 P FP for Design Firm 76 days Mon 1/4/21 Fit 4/16/21 Bisins and Pipelines 47 days Mon 1/4/21 Fit 4/16/21 Design Firm Selection 10 days Mon 3/1/21 Fit 3/12/21	20		180 days	Mon 12/4/23	Fri 8/9/24	Caltrans Permit - Stockdale Hwy Crossing
Well Drilling Permits 47 days Tue 2/22/22 fri 7/28/23 # FFP for Design Firm 75 days Mon 1/4/21 fri 4/16/21 Basins and Pipelines 30 days Mon 1/4/21 fri 1/2/12/21 Basins and Pipelines 10 days Mon 3/1/21 fri 3/13/21 Design Firm Selection 10 days Mon 3/1/21 fri 3/13/21						
2 RFP for Design Firm 75 days Mon 1/4/21 Fri 4/15/21 8 RFP Preparation for Recharge Basins and Pipelines RFP Preparation for Recharge Basins and Pipelines 8 RFP Review and Recommendation 10 days Mon 2/15/21 Fri 3/12/21 0 Design Firm Selection 10 days Mon 3/1/21 Fri 3/12/21	21	County Encroachment Permi	t 60 days	Mon 12/4/23	Fri 2/23/24	County Encroachment Permit
2 RFP for Design Firm 75 days Mon 1/4/21 Fri 4/15/21 8 RFP Preparation for Recharge Basins and Pipelines RFP Preparation for Recharge Basins and Pipelines 8 RFP Review and Recommendation 10 days Mon 2/15/21 Fri 3/12/21 0 Design Firm Selection 10 days Mon 3/1/21 Fri 3/12/21	22	Well Drilling Permits	47 davs	Tue 2/22/22	Fri 7/28/23	Wall Drillion Darmite
RFP Preparation for Recharge 30 days Mon 1/4/21 Fri 2/12/21 Basins and Pipelines 30 days Mon 1/4/21 Fri 2/12/21 RFP Review and Recommendation Design Firm Selection 10 days Mon 3/1/21 Design Firm Selection 10 days Mon 3/1/21 Fri 3/12/21 Miestore Projet Summary			,-		,,	
RFP Preparation for Recharge Basins and Pipelines RFP Review and Recommendation 10 days Mon 3/1/21 Fri 3/12/21 Projet Summary Instete Miestore Meetone Projet Summary Instete Miestore Meetone Stat-only E terma Task Desline Meetone Stat-only E terma Task Desline Meetone Meetone Projet Summary Instete Miestore Meetone <p< td=""><td>23 7</td><td>RFP for Design Firm</td><td>75 days</td><td>Mon 1/4/21</td><td>Fri 4/16/21</td><td>RFP for Design Firm</td></p<>	23 7	RFP for Design Firm	75 days	Mon 1/4/21	Fri 4/16/21	RFP for Design Firm
Basins and Pipelines RFP Review and Recommendation Design Firm Selection 10 days Mon 3/1/21 Fri 3/12/21						4/16
RFP Review and Recommendation Design Firm Selection 10 days Mon 3/1/21 Fri 3/12/21 F	4		e 30 days	Mon 1/4/21	Fri 2/12/21	RFP Preparation for Recharge Basins and Pipelines
Recommendation Design Firm Selection Design Firm Selection Design Firm Selection						
ect: Kern Fan Groundwater	5		10 days	Mon 2/15/21	Fri 2/26/21	RFP Review and Recommendation
ect: Kern Fan Groundwater	6	Design Firm Solection	10 days	Mon 2/1/21	Fri 3/12/24	
		Design Firm Selection	TO UGA2	WOT 5/1/21	rii 3/12/21	Vesign Firm Selection
	ect [.]	Kern Fan Groundwater Task			Milestone	Project Summary Inactive Milestone Manual Task Manual Summary Rollup Start-only External Tasks Deadline

Path Successor Summary Task Path Successor Normal Task	Critical Critical Split	•	Progress Manual Progress	
				-

N	k Name	Duration	Start	Finish	
					5 Half 1, 2017 Half 1, 2018 Half 2, 2018 Half 2, 2019 Half 2, 2020 Half 1, 2020 Half 1, 2021 Half 2, 2021 Half 1, 2022 Half 1, 2023 Half 2, 2023 Half 1, 2024 Half 2, 2024 Ha
	Agreement Execution	15 days	Mon 3/15/21	Fri 4/2/21	Agreement Execution
	RFP Preparation for Well Drilling and Equipping	30 days	Mon 1/4/21	Fri 2/12/21	RFP Preparation for Well Drilling and Equipping
	RFP Review and Recommendation	10 days	Mon 2/15/21	Fri 2/26/21	RFP Review and Recommendation
		10 days	Mon 3/1/21	Fri 3/12/21	Design Firm Selection
	Design min selection	10 0033	1011 5/ 1/ 21	111 5/ 12/21	
	Agreement Execution	15 days	Mon 3/15/21	Fri 4/2/21	Agreement Execution
	RFQ Preparation for Aqueduct Turnout Facility	t 30 days	Mon 1/4/21	Fri 2/12/21	RFQ Preparation for Aqueduct Turnout Facility
	RFQ Interviews	10 days	Mon 2/15/21	Fri 2/26/21	RFQ Interviews
		10 days	Mon 3/1/21	Fri 3/12/21	Proposal Review and Recommendation
	Recommendation				
	Design Firm Selection	10 days	Mon 3/15/21	Fri 3/26/21	Design Firm Selection
	Agreement Execution	15 days	Mon 3/29/21	Fri 4/16/21	Agreement Execution
	RFQ Preparation for Conveyance Facilities	30 days	Mon 1/4/21	Fri 2/12/21	RFQ Preparation for Conveyance Facilities including Turnouts & Pump Stations
	including Turnouts & Pump Stations				
	RFQ Interviews	10 days	Mon 2/15/21	Fri 2/26/21	RFQ Interviews
	Proposal Review and Recommendation	10 days	Mon 3/1/21	Fri 3/12/21	Proposal Review and Recommendation
	Design Firm Selection	10 days	Mon 3/15/21	Fri 3/26/21	Design Firm Selection
	Agreement Execution	15 days	Mon 3/29/21	Fri 4/16/21	Agreement Execution
	RFQ Preparation for SCADA	30 days	Mon 1/4/21	Fri 2/12/21	RFQ Preparation for SCADA and PLC Programming
	and PLC Programming				
	RFQ Interviews	10 days	Mon 2/15/21	Fri 2/26/21	RFQ Interviews
	Proposal Review and Recommendation	10 days	Mon 3/1/21	Fri 3/12/21	Froposal Review and Recommendation
	Design Firm Selection	10 days	Mon 3/15/21	Fri 3/26/21	Design Firm Selection
	Agreement Execution	15 days	Mon 3/29/21	Fri 4/16/21	Agreement Execution
1	RFP for CM Firm	741 days	Mon 7/19/21	Mon 5/20/24	REP for CM Firm
					5/20
	RFP Preparation for Recharge Basins and Pipelines	40 days	Mon 7/19/21	Fri 9/10/21	RFP Preparation for Recharge Basins and Pipelines
	RFP Interviews	30 days	Mon 9/13/21	Fri 10/22/21	RFP Interviews
	CM Firm Selection	10 days	Mon 10/25/21	Fri 11/5/21	CM Firm Selection
	Agreement Execution	15 days	Mon 11/8/21	Fri 11/26/21	Agreement Execution
	RFP Preparation for Well Drilling and Equipping	40 days	Wed 12/1/21	Tue 1/25/22	RFP Preparation for Well Drilling and Equipping
	RFP Interviews	30 days	Wed 1/26/22	Tue 3/8/22	RFP Interviews
				Milestone	Project Summary Inactive Milestone Manual Task Manual Summary Rollup Start-only External Tasks Deadline

25 Haif 2, 2025 Haif 1, 2026 Haif 2, 2026 Haif 1, 2027 Haif 2, 2027 Haif 1, 2028 Haif 2, 2028 Ha

Path Successor Summary Task	Critical		Progress	
Path Successor Normal Task 🔍 🛞	Critical Split	••••••	Manual Progress	

	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	
					Half 1, 2017 Half 2, 2017 Half 1, 2018 Half 2, 2018 Half 1, 2019 Half 2, 2020 Half 1, 2020 Half 1, 2020 Half 1, 2020 Half 1, 2021 Half 2, 2021 Half 1, 2022 Half 1, 2023 Half 2, 2023 Half 1, 2024 Half 2, 2024 Half
	CM Firm Selection	10 days	Wed 3/9/22	Tue 3/22/22	CM Firm Selection
	Agreement Execution	15 days	Wed 3/23/22	Tue 4/12/22	Agreement Execution
_	RFQ Preparation for Aqueduc Turnout Facility	t 45 days	Mon 1/16/23	Fri 3/17/23	RFQ Preparation for Aqueduct Turnout Facility
_	RFP Interviews	30 days	Mon 3/20/23	Fri 4/28/23	RFP Interviews
	CM Firm Selection	10 days	Mon 5/1/23	Fri 5/12/23	CM Firm Selection
_	Agreement Execution	15 days	Mon 5/15/23	Fri 6/2/23	Agreement Execution
_	Conveyance Facilities	45 days	Thu 6/1/23	Wed 8/2/23	RFQ Preparation for Conveyance Facilities including Turnouts & Pump Stations
	including Turnouts & Pump Stations RFP Interviews	30 days	Thu 8/3/23	Wed 9/13/23	RFP Interviews
		10 days	Thu 9/14/23		CM Firm Selection
3	Agreement Execution	15 days	Thu 9/28/23	Wed 10/18/23	Agreement Execution
1	RFQ Preparation for Pump Station Equipping	45 days	Tue 1/2/24	Mon 3/4/24	RFQ Preparation for Pump Station Equipping
5	RFP Interviews	30 days	Tue 3/5/24	Mon 4/15/24	RFP Interviews
5	CM Firm Selection	10 days	Tue 4/16/24	Mon 4/29/24	CM Firm Selection
7	Agreement Execution	15 days	Tue 4/30/24	Mon 5/20/24	Agreement Execution
3	RFQ Preparation for SCADA and PLC Programming	45 days	Mon 7/19/21	Fri 9/17/21	RFQ Preparation for SCADA and PLC Programming
Ð	RFP Interviews	30 days	Mon 11/29/21	Fri 1/7/22	RFP nterviews
)	CM Firm Selection	10 days	Mon 1/10/22	Fri 1/21/22	CM Firm Selection
_	Agreement Execution	15 days	Mon 1/24/22	Fri 2/11/22	Agreement Execution
_	Design Phase	715 days	Mon 4/5/21	Fri 12/29/23	Design Phase 12/29
3	Phase I Recharge Basins & Goose Lake Channel Pump Station, Check Structure, Interbasin Structures, and Weil Pipelines and Intertie; Phase II Recharge Basins & Phase II Well Pipelines and Interbasin Structures	210 days	Mon 4/5/21	Fri 1/21/22	Phase I Recharge Basins & Goose Lake Channel Pump Station, Check Structure, Interbasin Structures, and Well Pipelines and Intertie; Phase II Recharge Basins & Phase II Well Pipelines and Interbasin Structures
4	Phase I Well Drilling and Equipping; Phase II Well Drilling and Equipping	8.75 mons	Mon 8/2/21	Fri 4/1/22	Phase I Well Drilling and Equipping; Phase II Well Drilling and Equipping
5	Aqueduct Turnout Facility	14 mons	Mon 7/11/22	Fri 8/4/23	Aqueduct Turnout Facility
5	Conveyance Facilities including Turnouts & Pump Stations	18 mons	Mon 7/11/22	Fri 11/24/23	Conveyance Facilities including Turnouts & Pump Stations
7	SCADA and PLC Programming	21.3 mons	Fri 5/13/22	Fri 12/29/23	SCADA and PLC Programming

025 Half 2, 2025 Half 1, 2026 Half 2, 2026 Half 1, 2027 Half 2, 2027 Half 2, 2027 Half 2, 2028 Hal M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J

	7/14			
Path Successor Summary Task	Critical		Progress	
Path Successor Normal Task	Oritical Split	••••••	Manual Progress	

Normal Part Part Part Part Part Part Part Part	T Task Name				
Notation N	N	Duration	Start	Finish	
AtAMUM Age <	y Phase I Recharge Basins	60 days?	Mon 1/24/22	Fri 4/15/22	Phase I Recharge Basins
Harry Bar	Did Advertiserent	25 days	1/24/22	5-1 2 /25 /22	
Indexist I	BIO Advertisement	∠5 days	WION 1/24/22	ril 2/25/22	Bid Advertisement
Network		10 days	Mon 2/28/22	Fri 3/11/22	Bid Review and Recommendation
Normality		10 days	Mon 2/14/22	Eri 2/25/22	
Name Name<	- Notice of Award	10 0003	1011 3/ 14/22	111 37 2 37 2 2	
wind wind wind wind wind wind wind wind		15 days	Mon 3/28/22	Fri 4/15/22	Contract Execution & Notice to Proceed
Maximum Note N	Phase I Goose Lake Channel	60 days	Mon 3/7/22	Fri 5/27/22	Phase I Goose Lake Channel Pump Station, Check Structure, Interbasin Structures, and Well Pipelines and Intertie
Iber and the state of the state o	Structure, Interbasin Structures, and Well Pipeline	5			
Name Note	Bid Advertisement	25 days	Mon 3/7/22	Fri 4/8/22	Bid Advertisement
Autor during Burg <td></td> <td>10 days</td> <td>Mon 4/11/22</td> <td>Fri 4/22/22</td> <td>Bid Review and Recommendation</td>		10 days	Mon 4/11/22	Fri 4/22/22	Bid Review and Recommendation
 Tener Transmit Tener Transmit<td></td><td>10.1</td><td></td><td>a 1 a l- 1</td><td></td>		10.1		a 1 a l- 1	
Ause: Hanswert Rade Bhadung basile Mar / Skule Mar /	Notice of Award	TO gave	Mon 4/25/22	ri 5/6/22	Notice of Award
Rest Standarder Burg No. 20,70 No.70,70 Standarder Standarder Standarder Standarder Standarder Standarder Standarder Standarder Standarder Standarder Standarder<		15 days	Mon 5/9/22	Fri 5/27/22	Contract Execution & Notice to Proceed
Image: Algorithmenter Barling Ware Station		61 days	Mon 5/2/22	Mon 7/25/22	Phase II Renharge Resins
Note: State Note: State Note: State			,-,	,	7/25
Accommentation 10 days Note 32/02 17/17/22 10 days Note 32/02 17/17/22 10 days Note 32/02 16/17/22 10 days Not 32/02	Bid Advertisement	25 days	Mon 5/2/22	Fri 6/3/22	Bid Advertisement
Notice of Award Statys Note 5/2022 Notified of Notes 1 Notes of Award 1 days Note 5/2022 Note 5/2022 1 Notes of Award 1 days Note 5/2022 Note 5/2022 1 Notes of Award 2 days Note 5/2022 Note 5/2022 1 Notes of Award 1 days Note 5/2022 Note 5/2022 1 Notes of Award 1 days Note 5/2022 Note 5/2022 1 Notes of Award 1 days Note 1/2022 Note 5/2022 1 Notes of Award 1 days Note 1/2022 Note 5/2022 1 Notes of Award 1 days Note 1/2022 Note 5/2022 1 Notes of Award 1 days Note 1/2022 Note 5/2022 1 Notes of Award 1 days Note 1/2022 Note 5/2022 1 Notes of Award 1 days Note 1/2022 Note 5/2022 1 Notes of Award 1 days Note 1/2022 Note 5/2022 1 Notes of Award 1 days Note 1/2022 Note 5/2022 1 Notes of Award 1 days Note 5/2022 Note 5/2022 1 Notes of Award 1 days Note 5/2022 Note 5/2022 1 Notes of Award 1 days Note 5/2022 Note 5/2022 1 Notes of Award 1 days Note 5/2022 Note 5/2022 1 Notes of Award 1 days Note 5/202 Note 5/2022 1 Notes of Award 1 days Note 5/202 Note 5/2022 1 Note of Award 1 days Note 5/202 Note 5/202 1 Note of Award 1 days <td< td=""><td></td><td>10 days</td><td>Mon 6/6/22</td><td>Fri 6/17/22</td><td>Bid Review and Recommendation</td></td<>		10 days	Mon 6/6/22	Fri 6/17/22	Bid Review and Recommendation
Control Execution 13 drays 14 drays Mon 3752/2 Schore Schore Schore Mon 3752/2 Schore Schore Mon 3752/2 Schore <					
Motice by Proceed 0 497 Mot 9/20/2 Fit 12/20/22 Pisse Word Projection of Notice by Proceed 9 499 Mont 9/20/2 Fit 12/20/22 Bid Advertament 20 499 Mon 9/20/2 Fit 12/20/22 Motice by Proceed 9 499 Mon 9/20/2 Fit 12/20/22 Motice by Proceed 9 499 Mon 12/20/2 Fit 12/20/22 Motice by Proceed 9 499 Mon 12/20/2 Fit 12/20/22 Motice by Proceed 9 499 Mon 12/20/2 Fit 12/20/22 Motice by Proceed 9 499 Mon 12/20/2 Fit 12/20/22 Motice of Averation 9 499 Mon 12/20/2 Fit 12/20/22 Motice of Averation 9 499 Mon 12/20/2 Fit 12/20/22 Motice of Averation 9 499 Mon 12/20/2 Fit 12/20/22 Motice of Averation 9 499 Mon 12/20/2 Fit 12/20/22 Motice of Averation 9 499 Mon 12/20/2 Fit 12/20/22 Motice of Averation 9 499 Mon 12/20/2 Fit 12/20/22 Motice of Averation 9 499 Mon 12/20/2 Fit 12/20/22 Motice of Averation 9 499 Mon	Notice of Award	10 days	Mon 6/20/22	Fri 7/1/22	Notice of Award
Parter Worll Pipelines of Structures No 97,76/22 No 97,76/22 No 27,76/22 Bit Advertisement St days No 10/10/22 No 10/10/22 Bit Advertisement St days No 10/10/22 No 10/10/22 Bit Advertisement St days No 10/10/22 St days No 10/10/22 No 10/10/22 Bit Advertisement St days No 10/10/22 St days No 10/10/22 No 10/10/22 Bit Advertisement St days No 10/10/22 St days No 10/10/22 No 10/10/22 Bit Advertisement St days No 10/10/22 St days No 10/10/22 No 10/10/22 Bit Advertisement St days No 10/10/22 Bit Advertisement St days No 10/10/22 St days No 10/10/22 No 10/10/22 Bit Advertisement St days No 10/10/22 St days No 10/10/22 No 10/10/22 Bit Advertisement St days No 10/10/22 St days No 10/10/22 No 10/10/22 Bit Advertisement St days No 10/10/22 St days No 10/10/22 No 10/10/22 Bit Advertisement St days No 10/10/22 St days No 10/10/22 St days No 10/10/22 St days No 10/10/22 St days No 10/10/22		15 days	Tue 7/5/22	Mon 7/25/22	Contract Execution & Notice to Proceed
Interbasis Set Absorbertisement Set Ages Mone 9/26/22 Fil 10/263 Bel Roberstament Set Ages Mone 9/26/22 Fil 10/263/22 Bel Roberstament Set Ages Mone 10/26/22 Fil 10/263/22 Notice of Award Set Ages Mone 11/26/22 Fil 12/16/22 Ontrisc Elecction & Notice of Award Set Ages Mone 11/26/22 Meet of Award Set Ages Mone 11/26/22 Paser I Well Offling and Recommendation Set Ages Mote of Award Set Ages Mone G/M22 Fil 11/27/3 Mote of Award Set Ages Mote of Awar		CO dava	Mar 0/26/22	F=: 12/16/22	
Provide and fine 0 days Mon 10/13/22 Fri 11/13/21 Notice of Award 0 days Mon 11/14/22 Fri 11/13/21 Notice of Award 0 days Mon 11/14/22 Fri 11/13/21 Provide and fine 0 days Mon 11/14/22 Fri 11/13/21 Provide and fine 5 days Mon 11/14/22 Fri 11/13/21 Provide and fine 1 days Mon 11/14/22 Fri 11/13/21 Provide and fine 1 days Mon 11/14/23 Mon 11/14/23 Provide and fine 1 days Mon 11/14/23 Mon 11/14/23 Provide and fine 1 days Mon 11/14/23 Mon 11/14/23 Provide and fine 1 days Mon 11/14/23 Mon 11/14/23 Provide and fine 1 days Mon 11/14/23 Mon 11/14/23 Provide and fine 1 days Mon 11/14/23 Mon 11/14/23 Provide and fine 1 days Mon 11/14/23 Mon 11/14/23 Provide and fine 1 days Mon 11/14/23 Mon 11/14/23 Provide and fine 1 days Mon 11/14/23 Mon 11/14/23 Provide and fine 1 days Mon 11/14/23 Mon 11/14/23 Provide and fine 1 days Mon 11/14/23 Mon 11/14/23 Mon 11/14/13 Mon 11/14/13 Mon 11/14/13		ou days	Wion 9/26/22	FII 12/10/22	12/16
Recommendation ID days Mon 11/24/22 Fri 11/25/22 Notice of Nward 10 days Mon 11/24/22 Fri 11/25/22 Contract Execution & Notice to Proceed Contract Execution & Notice to Proceed Status Status Mon 5/2/22 Fri 5/3/22 Bid Advertisement 25 days Mon 5/2/22 Fri 5/3/22 Notice of Nward 10 days Mon 6/6/22 Fri 6/3/22 Notice of Nward 10 days Mon 6/6/22 Fri 6/3/22 Notice of Nward 10 days Mon 6/20/22 Fri 6/3/22 Notice of Nward 10 days Mon 6/20/22 Fri 6/3/22 Notice of Nward 10 days Mon 6/20/22 Fri 6/3/22 Notice of Nward 10 days Mon 6/20/22 Fri 6/3/22 Notice of Nward 10 days Mon 7/25/22 Fri 6/3/22 Notice of Nward 10 days Mon 7/25/22 Fri 6/3/22 Notice of Nward 10 days Mon 7/25/22 Fri 6/3/22 Notice of Nward 10 days Mon 7/25/22 Fri 11/24/33	Bid Advertisement	25 days	Mon 9/26/22	Fri 10/28/22	
Recommendation Index More in 1/14/22 Fit 11/25/22 Notice of Award 10 days Mon 11/28/22 Fit 12/26/22 Notice to Proceed 5 days Mon 11/28/22 Fit 12/26/22 Phase I Well Dulling and Recommendation 5 days Mon 5/2/22 Fit 5/2/22 Bid Advertisement 2 days Mon 5/2/22 Fit 5/2/2 Bid Review and Recommendation 10 days Mon 6/6/22 Fit 6/1/22 Notice of Award 10 days Mon 6/6/22 Fit 6/1/22 States of Award 10 days Mon 6/6/22 Fit 6/1/22 Notice of Award 10 days Mon 6/6/22 Fit 6/1/22 Notice of Award 10 days Mon 6/6/22 Fit 6/1/22 Notice of Award 10 days Mon 7/25/22 Mon 7/25/22 Notice of Award 10 days Mon 7/25/22 Fit 11/26/30 Contract Execution & Notice to Proceed Contract Execution & Notice to Proceed Proceed More Proceed Notice of Award 10 days Mon 7/25/22 Fit 11/26/30	 Bid Review and 	10 days	Mon 10/31/22	Fri 11/11/22	Bid Review and Recommendation
Contract Escustion 8 15 days Mon 1/28/22 Fri 1/2/15/22 Mon 5/2/22 Mon 5/2/22 Mon 5/2/22 Bid Advertisement 25 days Mon 5/2/22 Bid Advertisement 25 days Mon 5/2/22 Bid Advertisement 30 days Mon 6/2/22 Fri 6/1/22 Fri 6/1/22 Contract Escustion 8 15 days Store of Award 30 days Notice of Award 10 days Mon 6/2/22 Fri 6/1/22 Mon 5/2/22 Fri 7/1/22 Mon 5/2/22 Fri 7/1/22 Mon 6/2/25 Fri 7/1/22 Mon 6/2/25 Fri 7/1/22 Mon 6/2/25 Fri 7/1/22 Mon 7/25/22 Mon					
Notice to Proceed I days Mon 5/2/22 Mon 7/25/22 Phase I Vell Drilling and Equipping 61 days Mon 5/2/22 Mon 5/2/22 Bid Advertisement 25 days Mon 5/2/22 Fil 6/3/22 Bid Review and Recommendation 10 days Mon 6/2/22 Fil 6/3/22 Notice of Award J0 days Mon 6/2/22 Fil 5/1/22 Contract Execution 4, Notice to Proceed Mon 7/25/22 Stable to Proceed To Jays Mon 6/2/22 Phase II Well Drilling and Equipping Mon 9/2/23 Fil Jays Mon 9/2/23 Fil Jays Mon 9/2/23 Fil Jays Mon 9/2/24 Phase II Well Drilling and Equipping	Notice of Award	10 days	Mon 11/14/22	Fri 11/25/22	Notice of Award
2 Stady Stady Mon 5/2/22 Mon 7/25/22 2 Bid Advertisement 25 days Mon 5/2/22 Fri 6/3/22 3 Bid Advertisement Bid Advertisement Bid Advertisement 4 Bid Advertisement Bid Advertisement Bid Advertisement 5 Bid Advertisement Bid Advertisement Bid Advertisement 6 Bid Review and Recommendation Fri 6/17/22 8 Notice of Award D days Mon 6/2/22 10 Days Tu 7/2/22 10 Notice to Proceed 15 days Tu 7/5/22 15 Mon 7/22/22		15 days	Mon 11/28/22	Fri 12/16/22	Contract Execution & Notice to Proceed
Equipping Indiang Bid Advertisement 25 days Bid Advertisement Recommendation It Advertisement Recommendation Recommendation Recommendation Recommendation Recommendation Recommendation Recommendation <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
Bid Advertisement 25 days Mon 5/2/22 Fri 6/3/22 Bid Review and 10 days Mon 6/6/22 Fri 6/17/22 Notice of Award 10 days Mon 6/20/22 Fri 7/1/22 Notice of Award 15 days Tue 7/5/22 Notice to Proceed Mon 7/25/22 Phase II Well Drilling and Equipping Ti 2/24		61 days	Mon 5/2/22	Mon 7/25/22	
Recommendation I days Notice of Award I days Mon 6/20/22 Fri 7/1/22 Notice of Award I contract Execution & Notice to Proceed Notice to Proceed I days	Bid Advertisement	25 days	Mon 5/2/22	Fri 6/3/22	
Recommendation Notice of Award 10 days Mon 6/20/22 Fri 7/1/22 Contract Execution & Notice to Proceed Notice to Proceed Notice to Proceed Phase II Well Drilling and Equipping Contract Execution & Notice to Proceed	Bid Review and	10 days	Mon 6/6/22	Fri 6/17/22	
Contract Execution & 15 days Tue 7/5/22 Mon 7/25/22 Notice to Proceed 0 days Mon 9/4/23 Fri 11/24/23 Phase II Well Drilling and Equipping		10 udys	11101 0/0/22	1110/17/22	Bid Review and Recommendation
Notice to Proceed Notice to Proceed Phase II Well Drilling and 60 days Mon 9/4/23 Fri 11/24/23 Fri 11/24/23	Notice of Award	10 days	Mon 6/20/22	Fri 7/1/22	Notice of Award
Notice to Proceed Notice to Proceed Phase II Well Drilling and 60 days Mon 9/4/23 Fri 11/24/23 Fri 11/24/23	Contract Execution &	15 days	Tue 7/5/22	Mon 7/25/22	Contract Execution & Notice to Proceed
60 days		60 days	Mon 9/4/23	Fri 11/24/23	
					60 days

Page 4

Half 2, 2025 Half 1, 2026 Half 2, 2026 Half 1, 2027 Half 1, 2027 Half 1, 2028 Half 2, 2028 Half 4, 2028 Half 2, 2028 Half

Path Successor Summary Task	Critical	• • P	rogress
Path Successor Normal Task	Oritical Split	• · · · · · · · • • •	Manual Progress

T T N		Duration		Finish		
15 🔳	Bid Advertisement	25 days	Mon 9/4/23	Fri 10/6/23	Half 1, 2017 Half 2, 2017 Half 2, 2018 Half 2, 2019 Half 1, 2020 Half 1, 2021 Half 2, 2022 Half 1, 2023 Half 2, 2023<	, 2024 SOND
	bid Advertisement	25 0093	Wi011 37 47 23	11110/0/23		
•	Bid Review and Recommendation	10 days	Mon 10/9/23	Fri 10/20/23	Bid Review and Recommendation	
	Notice of Award	10 days	Mon 10/23/23	Fri 11/3/23	Notice of Award	
	House of Amara	10 0075				
8	Contract Execution & Notice to Proceed	15 days	Mon 11/6/23	Fri 11/24/23	Contract Execution & Notice to Proceed	
)9)	Aqueduct Turnout Facility	60 days	Mon 8/7/23	Fri 10/27/23	Aqueduct Turnout Facility	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
0	Bid Advertisement	25 days	Mon 8/7/23	Fri 9/8/23	Bid Advertisement	
11	Bid Review and	10 days	Mon 9/11/23	Fri 9/22/23	Bid Review and Recommendation	
	Recommendation					
12	Notice of Award	10 days	Mon 9/25/23	Fri 10/6/23	Notice of Award	
13	Contract Execution &	15 days	Mon 10/9/23	Fri 10/27/23	Contract Execution &/ Notice to Proceed	
	Notice to Proceed					
14 7	Conveyance Facilities including Turnouts & Pump Stations	60 days	Mon 11/27/23	Fri 2/16/24	Conveyance Facilities including Turnouts & Pump S	tations
5	Bid Advertisement	25 days	Mon 11/27/23	Fri 12/29/23	Bid Advertisement	
16 🔳	Bid Review and Recommendation	10 days	Mon 1/1/24	Fri 1/12/24	Bid Review and Recommendation	
7	Notice of Award	10 days	Mon 1/15/24	Fri 1/26/24	Notice of Award	
	Contra 1	45.1	· · · · · · ·	F.1.2/10/2		
8	Contract Execution & Notice to Proceed	15 days	Mon 1/29/24	rı 2/16/24	Contract Execution & Notice to Procee	d
19 7	Pump Station Equipping	60 days	Mon 6/3/24	Fri 8/23/24	Pump Station E	quipping 1 8/23
20	Bid Advertisement	25 days	Mon 6/3/24	Fri 7/5/24	Bid Advertisem	ont
				,.,		ent
21	Bid Review and Recommendation	10 days	Mon 7/8/24	Fri 7/19/24	Bid Review and Recc	ommendatio
22 🔳	Notice of Award	10 days	Mon 7/22/24	Fri 8/2/24	Notice of	Award
23	Contract Execution & Notice to Proceed	15 days	Mon 8/5/24	Fri 8/23/24	Contract Execution	k Notice to P
24 7	SCADA and PLC Programmin	ng 942 days	Mon 12/5/22	Tue 7/14/26	SCADA and	PLC Program
25	Bid Advertisement	180 days	Mon 12/5/22	Wed 12/13/23	Bid Advertisement	
26	Bid Review and Recommendation	115 days	Thu 12/14/23	Tue 9/24/24	Bid Review and Recommen	dation
27 🔳		145 dave	Wed 9/25/24	Eri 9/15/25		
_/	Notice of Award	145 days	weu 9/25/24	110/13/25		×
28	Contract Execution & Notice to Proceed	150 days	Mon 8/18/25	Tue 7/14/26		
29 7	Construction Phase	1580 days?	Mon 4/18/22	Fri 5/5/28		
		,				
30 🦻	Phase I Recharge Basins	75 days	Mon 4/18/22	Fri 7/29/22	Phase I Recharge Basins	
31 🔳	Phase I Recharge Basins	75 days	Mon 4/18/22	Fri 7/29/22	75 days Phase I Recharge Basins	
	0					
ioct: K	ern Fan Groundwater Task			Milestone	♦ Project Summary Inactive Milestone ♦ Manual Task Manual Summary Rollup Start-only E External Tasks Deadline	

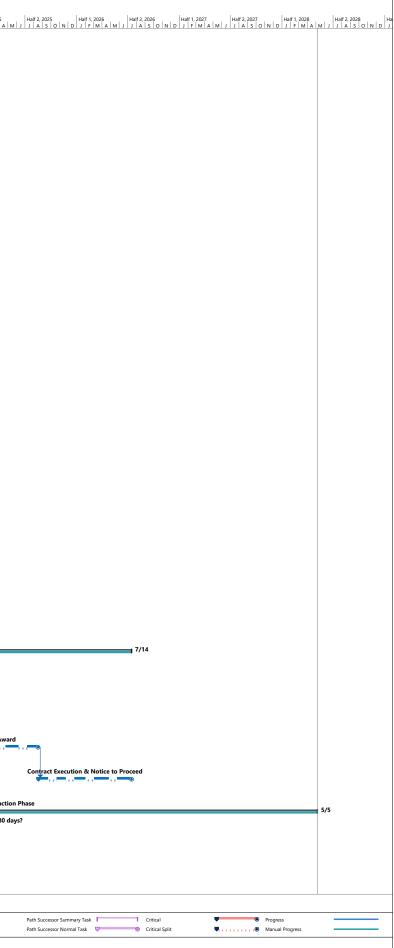
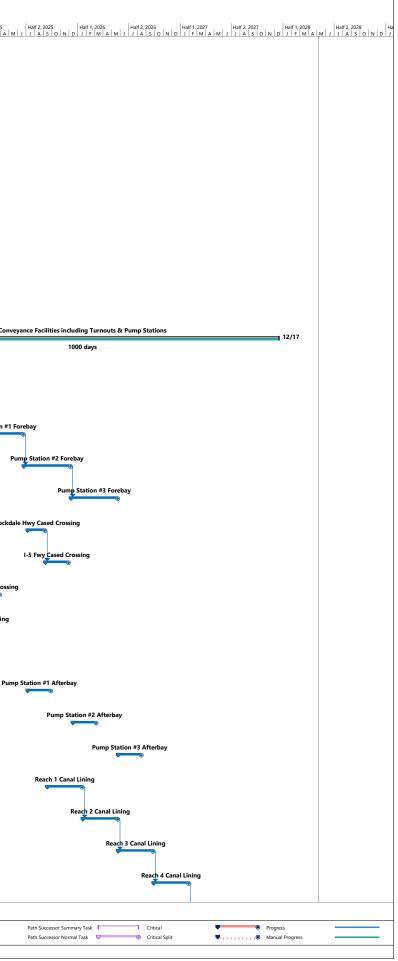


Image: Marine				Finish	Start	Duration	sk Name	T T N
 International State Sta	1 Half 1, 2022 Half 2, 2022 Half 1, 2023 Half 2, 2023 Half 1, 2024 Half 2, 20 0 N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A L	Half 1, 2019 Half 2, 2019 Half 1, 2020 Half 2, 2020<	Half 1, 2017 Half 2, 2017 Half 1, 2018 O N D J F M A M J A S O N D J F M A M J A S O N D J F M A M J	W- 40/0/22	No	200 4	Dhave I Garage I also Chaveral	22
Jate Value	0/9			Wed 8/9/23	Mon 6/6/22		Pump Station, Check Structure, Interbasin Structures, and Well Pipelines	>
 International and a state of the state of th	Goose Lake Channel Pump Station			Tue 6/6/23	Mon 6/6/22	262 days		•
Mones Mones <th< td=""><td>Goose Lake Channel Check Structure</td><td></td><td></td><td>Fri 6/9/23</td><td>Mon 3/6/23</td><td>70 days</td><td></td><td>•</td></th<>	Goose Lake Channel Check Structure			Fri 6/9/23	Mon 3/6/23	70 days		•
Inditruction Adv. NUCUU SUSCI- Inditruction Susci- Susci- Susci- Inditruction Susci- Susci- Susci- Inditruction Susci- Susci- Susci- Inditruction Susci- Susci- Susci- Indin	Phase I Interbasin Structures			Fri 10/21/22	Mon 8/1/22	60 days		•
Name Name <th< td=""><td>Phase Well Pipelines</td><td></td><td></td><td>Fri 1/13/23</td><td>Mon 10/24/22</td><td>60 days</td><td>Phase I Well Pipelines</td><td>•</td></th<>	Phase Well Pipelines			Fri 1/13/23	Mon 10/24/22	60 days	Phase I Well Pipelines	•
Name Non-State Non	PG&E Electrical Service to Facilities			Fri 7/14/23	Mon 6/12/23	25 days		
Rest Haming Mark Name / Note	SCADA and PLC Programming			Wed 8/9/23	Mon 7/17/23	18 days		
Date / Star Star Star Star Star Star Star Star	11/11			Fri 11/11/22	Mon 8/1/22	75 days	Phase II Recharge Basins	>
Note: Note: <th< td=""><td>Phase II Recharge Basins</td><td></td><td></td><td>Fri 11/11/22</td><td>Mon 8/1/22</td><td>75 days</td><td>Phase II Recharge Basins</td><td>•</td></th<>	Phase II Recharge Basins			Fri 11/11/22	Mon 8/1/22	75 days	Phase II Recharge Basins	•
Muntary Munda Mark 1004 //Prime Mode 1004 //Pri	6/16			Fri 6/16/23	Mon 1/2/23	120 days		>
Process Act Alge And M/2/2 Nove 49/4 Process Act Alge And M/2/2 Nove 49/4 Process Act Alge Act Alge Act Alge Process Act Alge Act Alge	Phase II Interbasin Structures			Fri 3/24/23	Mon 1/2/23	60 days		
Name Number Number <td>Phase II Well Pipelines</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Fri 6/16/23</td> <td>Mon 3/27/23</td> <td>60 days</td> <td>Phase II Well Pipelines</td> <td></td>	Phase II Well Pipelines			Fri 6/16/23	Mon 3/27/23	60 days	Phase II Well Pipelines	
Place I Weit Feiligeng Place I Weit Exploying Place I Weit Exploying Place I Weit Feiling and Feiling and Feiling and Feiling and Place I Weit Figure Place I Weit Figure Pla	4/9			Tue 4/9/24	Mon 8/1/22	442 days		2
PAGE Dectroal Service to 45 days Wed 21/(22) Tue 2///24 SGLGA and FLC 45 days Wed 21/(24) Tue 4///24 SGLGA and FLC 45 days Wed 21/(24) Tue 4///24 Phase II Wel Dolling 46 days Mon 12/4/23 Tue 12///24 Phase II Wel Dolling 202 days Mon 12/4/23 Tue 12///24 Phase II Wel Dolling 202 days Mon 12/4/23 Tue 12///24 Phase II Wel Dolling 202 days Mon 12/4/23 Tue 12///24 Phase II Wel Dolling 202 days Mon 12/4/23 Tue 12///24 Phase II Wel Dolling 202 days Mon 12/4/23 Tue 12///24 Phase II Wel Dolling 202 days Mon 12/4/23 Tue 12///25 Mode Libertrail Service To 67 days Wed 21//25 Tuu 12///25 SGLAD A ad PLC For 000000000000000000000000000000000000	Phase I Well Drilling			Tue 8/1/23	Mon 8/1/22	262 days	Phase I Well Drilling	•
Facilities 45. days Ked 7. Jin 1972/73 * ScADA and FA.C. * 5. days Wed 72/74 Tue 4/17.4 * Phase II Well Duffing \$22. days Mon 12/47.3 Fri 10/72.5 * Phase II Well Equipping 252. days Mon 4/17.4 Tue 4/17.5 * Phase II Well Equipping 252. days Mon 4/17.4 Tue 4/17.5 * Phase II Well Equipping 252. days Mon 7/77.5 Fri 10/71/25 * Phase II Well Equipping 56 days Mon 7/77.5 Fri 10/71/25 * Phase II Well Equipping 56 days Mon 7/77.5 Fri 10/71/25 * Cofferdam Assembly & Doddys Thu 12/71/23 Thu 12/71/23 Thu 12/71/23 * Cofferdam Assembly & Doddys Fri 10/72/73 Thu 12/71/23 Thu 12/71/23 * Earthwork Excavation 15 days Fri 11/27/73 Thu 12/71/23 * Earthwork Excavation 15 days Fri 11/27/73 Thu 12/71/23	Phase I Well Equipping			Tue 12/5/23	Mon 12/5/22	262 days	Phase I Well Equipping	•
Programming AB0 days Mon 12/4/23 Fri 10/3/25 Phase II Well Drilling 262 days Mon 12/4/23 Tue 12/3/24 Phase II Well Drilling 262 days Mon 12/4/23 Tue 12/3/24 Phase II Well Drilling 262 days Mon 12/4/23 Tue 12/3/24 Phase II Well Drilling 262 days Mon 12/4/23 Tue 12/3/24 Phase II Well Drilling 262 days Mon 12/4/23 Tue 12/3/24 Phase II Well Couling International Service Io 67 days Wed 4/2/25 Thu 7/3/25 ScALAA and FLC 66 days Mon 7/7/25 Fri 10/3/25 Tue 10/2/23 Aquedoct Turmout Facility 230 days Fri 10/2/723 Thu 10/2/23 Cofferdam Assembly & Installation 30 days Fri 10/2/723 Thu 12/2/23 Cafferdam Assembly & Installation 30 days Fri 10/2/723 Thu 12/2/23 Earthwork Escavation 15 days Fri 12/3/23 Thu 4/2/4 Reinforced Concrete 70 days Fri 12/2/23 Thu 4/2/4	PG&E Electrical Service to Facilities			Tue 2/6/24	Wed 12/6/23	45 days		
Equipping 252 days Mon 12/4/23 Tue 12/3/24 Phase II Well Drilling 252 days Mon 12/4/23 Tue 1/3/25 Phase II Well Equipping 252 days Mon 12/4/23 Tue 1/3/25 Phase II Well Equipping 252 days Mon 12/4/23 Tue 1/3/25 ProSE Electrical Service to Programming 65 days Mon 7/7/25 Fri 10/3/25 Aqueduct Turnout Facility 20 days Fri 10/27/23 Thu 1/3/23 Coffeetdam Assembly & Installation 30 days Fri 10/27/23 Thu 12/7/23 Earthwork Excavation 15 days Fri 12/2/23 Thu 12/28/23 Reinforced Concrete 70 days Fri 12/27/23 Thu 12/28/23	SCADA and PLC Programming			Tue 4/9/24	Wed 2/7/24	45 days		
Phase II Well Equipping 262 days Mon 4/1/24 Tue 4/1/25 PoB&E Electrical Service to 67 days Wel 4/2/25 Thu 7/3/25 PoB&E Electrical Service to 67 days Wel 4/2/25 Thu 7/3/25 SCADA and PLC 55 days Mon 7/7/25 Fri 10/3/25 Programming 63 days Mon 7/7/25 Fri 10/3/25 Aqueduct Turnout Facility 20 days Fri 10/27/23 Thu 9/12/24 Cofferdam Assembly & Bodays Fri 10/27/23 Thu 12/28/23 Thu 12/28/23 Earthwork Excavation 15 days Fri 12/8/23 Thu 12/28/23 Reinforced Concrete 70 days Fri 12/29/23 Thu 4/4/4	Phase II Well			Fri 10/3/25	Mon 12/4/23	480 days		>
 PG&E Electrical Service to 67 days Wed 4/2/25 Thu 7/3/25 SCADA and PLC Programming Aqueduct Turnout Facility 230 days Fri 10/3/25 Aqueduct Turnout Facility 230 days Fri 10/27/23 Thu 9/12/24 Cofferdam Assembly & 30 days Fri 10/27/23 Thu 12/7/23 Earthwork Excavation 15 days Fri 12/8/23 Thu 12/28/23 Reinforced Concrete 70 days Fri 12/29/23 Thu 4/4/24 	Phase II Well Drilling			Tue 12/3/24	Mon 12/4/23	262 days	Phase II Well Drilling	
Facilities Facilities SCADA and PLC Programming SCADA and PLC Programming Aqueduct Turmout Facility 20 days Fri 10/27/23 Thu 9/12/24 Cofferdam Assembly & Installation Istallation	Phase II W			Tue 4/1/25	Mon 4/1/24	262 days	Phase II Well Equipping	
Programming 230 days Fri 10/27/23 Thu 9/12/24 Aqueduct Turnout Facility 230 days Fri 10/27/23 Thu 12/7/23 Cofferdam Assembly & Installation 30 days Fri 10/27/23 Thu 12/7/23 Istallation 15 days Fri 12/8/23 Thu 12/28/23 Reinforced Concrete 70 days Fri 12/29/23 Thu 44/24						67 days		
Cofferdam Assembly & Installation 30 days Fri 10/27/23 Thu 12/7/23 Earthwork Excavation 15 days Fri 12/8/23 Thu 12/28/23 Reinforced Concrete 70 days Fri 12/29/23 Thu 4//24							Programming	
Installation Installation Earthwork Excavation 15 days Fri 12/8/23 Thu 12/28/23 Thu	Aqueduc: Turnout Facility							ĺ
Reinforced Concrete 70 days Fri 12/29/23 Thu 4/4/24	Cofferdam Assembly & Installation						Installation	
	Earthwork					15 days	Earthwork Excavation	
	Reinforced Concrete Structure			Thu 4/4/24	Fri 12/29/23	70 days		
		·						
t:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::					• • •			

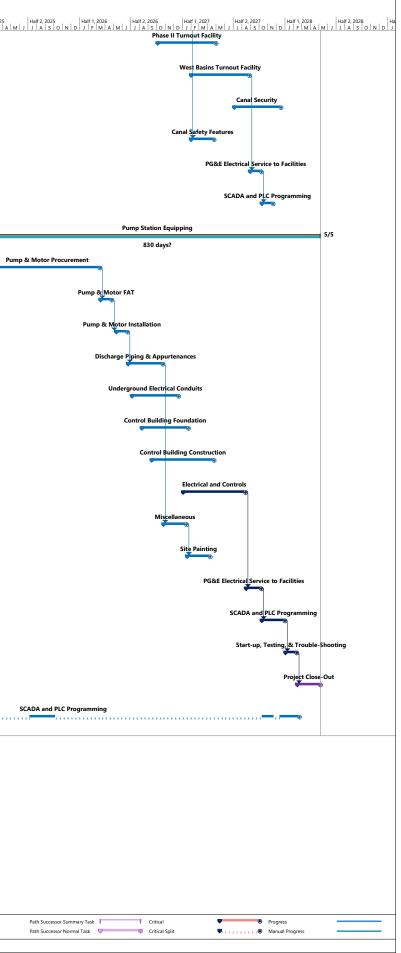
Half 2, 2025 M J J A S O N D J F M A M J	Half 2, 2026 Half 1, 20 J A S O N D J F M	27 Half 2, 2027 A M J J A S	Half 1, 2028	Half 2, 2028 Ha M J J A S O N D J
g 10/3				
l Service to Facilities				
۲				
ADA and PLC Programming				
Path Successor Summary Task	Critical	•	Progress	
Path Successor Normal Task			Manual Progress	

ID T	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	
N					haif 1.2017 Haif 2.2017 Haif 1.2018 Haif 2.2018 Haif 1.2019 Haif 2.2019 Haif 1.2020 Haif 2.2020 Haif 1.2021 Haif 2.2021 Haif 1.2022 Haif 2.2023 Haif 2.2023 Haif 1.2024 Haif 2.2024 Haif 1.2025
158	Turnout Pipeline	100 days	Fri 4/5/24	Thu 8/22/24	
159	Backfill & Compaction	10 days	Fri 4/5/24	Thu 4/18/24	Backfill & Compaction
160	Miscellaneous Steel	10 days	Fri 4/19/24	Thu 5/2/24	Miscellaneous Steel
161	Sluice Gate Installation	5 days	Fri 4/19/24	Thu 4/25/24	Sluice Gate Installation
162	Metering & Instrumentation	15 days	Fri 4/19/24	Thu 5/9/24	Metering & Instrumentation
163	Electrical & Controls	30 days	Fri 5/10/24	Thu 6/20/24	Electrical & Controls
164 🔳	Cofferdam Removal & Dissassembly	30 days	Fri 6/21/24	Thu 8/1/24	Cofferdam Removal & Dissassembly
165	PG&E Electrical Service to Facilities	45 days	Fri 6/21/24	Thu 8/22/24	PGRE Electrical Service to Facilities
166 🔳	SCADA and PLC Programming	15 days	Fri 8/23/24	Thu 9/12/24	SCADA and PLC Programming
167 🤉	Conveyance Facilities including Turnouts & Pump Stations	1000 days	Mon 2/19/24	Fri 12/17/27	Conv
168	Utility Locating and Relocating	90 days	Mon 2/19/24	Fri 6/21/24	Utility Locating and Relocating
169	Conveyance Canal Earthwork	240 days	Mon 4/22/24	Fri 3/21/25	Conveyance Canal Earthwork
170	Pump Station #1 Forebay	120 days	Mon 1/6/25	Fri 6/20/25	Pump Station #1
171	Pump Station #2 Forebay	120 days	Mon 6/23/25	Fri 12/5/25	
172	Pump Station #3 Forebay	120 days	Mon 12/8/25	Fri 5/22/26	
173	Stockdale Hwy Cased Crossing	45 days	Mon 7/7/25	Fri 9/5/25	Stockd
174	I-5 Fwy Cased Crossing	60 days	Mon 9/8/25	Fri 11/28/25	
175	Adohr Road Crossing	60 days	Mon 1/6/25	Fri 3/28/25	Adohr Road Crossin
176 🖷	East Side Canal Crossing	40 days	Mon 12/2/24	Fri 1/24/25	East Side Canal Crossing
177	Aqueduct Afterbay	60 days	Mon 10/7/24	Fri 12/27/24	Aqueduct Afterbay
178	Pump Station #1 Afterbay	60 days	Mon 7/7/25	Fri 9/26/25	Pur
179	Pump Station #2 Afterbay	60 days	Mon 12/15/25	Fri 3/6/26	
180		60 days	Mon 5/25/26	Fri 8/14/26	
181	Reach 1 Canal Lining	90 days	Mon 9/15/25	Fri 1/16/26	
182	Reach 2 Canal Lining	90 days	Mon 1/19/26	Fri 5/22/26	
183	-	90 days	Mon 5/25/26		
184	Reach 4 Canal Lining	90 days	Mon 9/28/26	Fri 1/29/27	
	Kern Fan Groundwater Task nu 8/27/20 Split			Milestone	Project Summary Inactive Milestone Manual Task Manual Summary Rollup Start-only External Tasks Deadline Manual Summary Tinih-only External Milestone Project Summary Locative Summary Duration-only Locative Summary Duration-only Locative Summary Locative
- Sate. III	Split			sumifiely	Inactive Task Inactive Summary Duration-only Manual Summary Finish-only I External Milestone Inactive Summary Path Successor Milestone Task Inactive Summary Page 7



D TTa	isk Name	Duration	Start	Finish														
N		Surdion	Start		Half 1, 2017	Half 2, 2017 Half	f 1, 2018 Half 2, 2018 F M A M J J A S O I	Half 1, 2019	Half 2, 2019	020 Half 2, 2020	Half 1, 2021	Half 2, 2021	alf 1, 2022	Half 1, 2023	Half 2, 2023	Half 1, 2024	Half 2, 2024	Half 1, 2025
185	Phase II Turnout Facility	150 days	Mon 10/5/26	Fri 4/30/27		JJASONDJ		N D J F M A M J	JASONDJF		O N D J F M A M	JJASONJJ	FMAMJJAS	O N D J F M A M	OZALLN	N D J F M A	AMJJASO	NDJFMAN
186	West Basins Turnout Facility	150 days	Mon 2/1/27	Fri 8/27/27	-													
187	Canal Security	120 days	Mon 7/5/27	Fri 12/17/27	_													
188	Canal Safety Features	60 days	Mon 2/1/27	Fri 4/23/27	_													
189	PG&E Electrical Service to Facilities	30 days	Mon 8/30/27	Fri 10/8/27														
190	SCADA and PLC Programming	30 days	Mon 10/11/27	Fri 11/19/27	-													
91 >	Pump Station Equipping	830 days?	Mon 3/3/25	Fri 5/5/28	-													
192	Pump & Motor Procurement	270 days	Mon 3/3/25	Fri 3/13/26	-													Pu
193	Pump & Motor FAT	30 days	Mon 3/16/26	Fri 4/24/26	-													
194	Pump & Motor Installation	30 days	Mon 5/11/26	Fri 6/19/26	-													
195	Discharge Piping & Appurtenances	90 days	Mon 6/22/26	Fri 10/23/26	-													
196	Underground Electrical Conduits	120 days	Mon 7/6/26	Fri 12/18/26	-													
197	Control Building Foundatio	n 120 days	Mon 8/10/26	Fri 1/22/27	-													
198	Control Building Construction	160 days	Mon 9/14/26	Fri 4/23/27	_													
199 🔳	Electrical and Controls	160 days	Mon 1/4/27	Fri 8/13/27	_													
200	Miscellaneous	60 days	Mon 10/26/26	Fri 1/15/27	_													
01	Site Painting	60 days	Mon 1/18/27	Fri 4/9/27	_													
202	PG&E Electrical Service to Facilities	40 days	Mon 8/16/27	Fri 10/8/27	-													
203	SCADA and PLC Programming	60 days	Mon 10/11/27	Fri 12/31/27	-													
204	Start-up, Testing, & Trouble-Shooting	30 days	Mon 1/3/28	Fri 2/11/28	-													
205	Project Close-Out	3 mons	Mon 2/14/28	Fri 5/5/28	_													
206	SCADA and PLC Programming	g 255.38 days	Mon 7/17/23	Mon 2/21/28	_										·			
				<u> </u>														
مر roject: Ke	ern Fan Groundwater Task		•	Milestone	◆ Prc	oject Summary	Inactive Milesto	one 🔷	Manual Task		Manual Summary Rollup	s	tart-only C	External	Tasks		Deadline	\$
Date: Thu	8/27/20 Split				Ina		Inactive Summa		Duration-only		Manual Summary	1 F				\$	Path Successor Mileston	

Page 8



APPENDIX B

Sample Front End Specifications

PROJECT MANUAL

FOR

PROJECT NO. XXXXX

CODE XXXX

MONTH 20XX

GROUNDWATER BANKING JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY (JPA)

PROJECT MANUAL

FOR

PROJECT NO. XXXXX

MONTH 20XX

Insert Engineer's Stamp and Signature Here

JPA Engineering Manager

Date

PROJECT MANUAL

Table of Contents

Bid Documents

Agreement, Bonds, and Insurance

General Provisions

Section 0 – Special Provisions

Project Technical Specifications

Section 1	General Requirements
Sections 2-17	Technical Specifications

Appendix

BID DOCUMENTS

Contents

Notice Inviting Sealed Proposals (Bids)

Instructions to Bidders

Schedule of Work

Bid Form

Bid Security Declaration

Bid Bond

NOTICE INVITING SEALED PROPOSALS (BIDS)

FOR THE

PROJECT NO. XXXXX

GROUNDWATER BANKING JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Groundwater Banking Joint Powers Authority ("JPA") invites and will receive electronically submitted proposals ("Bids") up to the hour of 2:00 PM on the _____ day of ______, 20___, at the PlanetBids website, for furnishing to JPA all transportation, materials, equipment, labor, services, and supplies necessary to construct the Work for JPA. At the time specified above the Bids will be electronically opened, and Bidders may view the bid opening online at the PlanetBids website.

Prospective bidders must be on the Bidders List accompanying this Notice. Bids will not be accepted from bidders that are not on the Bidders List. Prequalification to be placed on the Bidders List for this project is closed. Bids must be submitted to JPA through the PlanetBids website as given below.

https://www.planetbids.com/portal/portal.cfm?CompanyID=39499

Bids shall conform to and be responsive to all of the Contract Documents for the Work as heretofore approved by JPA and must be accompanied by the security referred to in the Instructions to Bidders.

The Contract Documents consist of the IRWD Construction Manual, the Project Manual, and the Plans, and may be downloaded free of charge at the PlanetBids website. Complete hard copy sets of the Project Manual and Plans may be purchased from ______.

Under the provisions of the California Labor Code, the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations has determined the prevailing rate of wages for the locality in which the Work is to be performed and JPA has adopted said prevailing rate of wages. A copy of the prevailing wage rates can be found online with the State of California at <u>http://www.dir.ca.gov/dlsr/pwd</u>. A copy of such prevailing wage rates shall be posted on the jobsite by CONTRACTOR.

It shall be mandatory for the bidder to whom the Work is awarded, and upon any subcontractor under the successful bidder, to pay not less than the specified rates to all workers employed by them in the execution of the Work. The project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations.

The Contractor and subcontractors, require proof of current registration. A bid shall not be accepted nor any contract or subcontract entered into without proof of the contractor's and subcontractor's current registration.

The Contractor to whom this project is awarded must possess a class _____ contractor's license, issued by the State of California, which is current and full.

The Contractor will be permitted to substitute securities for moneys withheld under this Agreement to ensure performance. Such substitution shall be subject to the provisions of Article 11.8 of the General Provisions of the Agreement. A payment bond and performance bond are required to be provided by the Contractor.

A pre-bid meeting and site visit will be held at the hour of ____:00 _M on the ___ day of ____, 20__, at ____.

SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLEX PROJECT FINDING

PROJECT NO. XXXXX

(Delete this page unless the Board has made a finding on the project complexity.)

JPA's Board of Directors on _____ approved the following finding during a properly noticed and normally scheduled public hearing and prior to bid: "That this project is substantially complex and therefore requires a higher retention amount than five (5) percent, and that the actual retention amount of _____ percent be established for this project." All references in the Contract Documents indicating a five (5) percent retention amount are hereby superseded and replaced with the higher retention amount specified in the preceding sentence. The basis of the finding, including a description of the project and why it is a unique project that is not regularly, customarily or routinely performed by JPA or licensed contractors, is set forth below.

Insert information from the Board write-up on the basis of the finding, including a description of the project and why it is a unique project that is not regularly, customarily or routinely performed by JPA or licensed contractors.

BIDDERS LIST

PROJECT NO. XXXXX

BIDDERS LIST

PROJECT NO. XXXXX

Delete the names of the Mechanical firms not to be invited to bid on this project.

BIDDERS LIST

PROJECT NO. XXXXX

Contractor categories other than Pipeline or Mechanical:

- 1. Insert contractor names from JPA's Prequalified Contractor List
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

Table of Contents

SECTION

CONTENTS

PAGE

ARTICLE 1	PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS	IB-1
1.1	Contract Documents	IB-1
1.2	Contractor's License	IB-1
1.3	Proposals	IB-1
1.4	Withdrawal of Bid	IB-1
1.5	Bidders Interested in More Than One Bid	IB-2
1.6	Interpretation of Plans and Other Documents	IB-2
1.7	Substitute and "Or Equivalent" Items	
1.8	Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost	IB-2
1.9	Addenda	IB-2
1.10	Registration To Perform Public Work	IB-2
1.11	Subcontractors	
ARTICLE 2	EXISTING CONDITIONS AND EXAMINATION OF CONTRAC	CT
	DOCUMENTS	IB-3
2.1	General	IB-3
ARTICLE 3	AWARD OF CONTRACT OR REJECTION OF BIDS	IB-4
3.1	Award	IB-4
3.2	Agreement and Bonds	IB-4
3.3	Insurance Requirements	
3.4	Execution of Agreement	
3.5	Failure to Execute Agreement or Submit Insurance	
ARTICLE 4	ASSIGNMENT OF ANTITRUST ACTIONS	IB-5
4.1	General	
ARTICLE 5	MISCELLANEOUS	IB-6
5.1	Bid Breakdown	
5.2	Contract Time	
5.3	Liquidated Damages	
5.4	Unit Price Bid Item Quantities.	
Э.т		

ARTICLE 1 PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

1.1 Contract Documents

The documents that comprise the Contract Documents are set forth in the Agreement and the definition of "Contract Documents" in Article 1 of the General Provisions.

1.2 Contractor's License

No bid will be accepted from a Bidder who is not a licensed contractor in the State of California for the contracting class indicated in the Notice Inviting Sealed Proposals.

1.3 **Proposals**

1.3.1 Bids shall be made in accordance with the following: Bids shall be submitted electronically through JPA's PlanetBids website. The electronically submitted bid is a part of the Contract Documents. All bids shall be properly executed and with all items filled in; the signatures of all persons signing shall be in longhand. Erasures, interlineations, or other corrections shall be authenticated by affixing in the margin immediately adjacent to the correction the initials of a person signing the bid.

1.3.2 Bids shall not contain any additional description or summaries of the work to be done. Alternative proposals will not be considered, except as called for. No paper copy, oral, telegraphic, or telephonic proposals or modifications will be considered.

1.3.3 The Bid Security Declaration and proposal guarantee in the form of cash, a cashier's or a certified check, or bidder's bond, in an amount not less than ten (10) percent of the amount of bid, made payable to or for the benefit of JPA shall be submitted in paper form in a sealed envelope to JPA prior to the bid opening. The envelope exterior shall indicate "Bid Security" and the project title. The check or bond shall be given as a guarantee that the Bidder will enter into a contract if awarded the Work, and in case of refusal or failure to enter into said contract and furnish the required bonds and insurance certificates and endorsements within fifteen (15) calendar days after Notice of Award by JPA in writing, the check and the money represented by the check shall be forfeited to JPA, or in the event that a bond is deposited, said bond shall be deemed to be forfeited. Forfeiture does not preclude JPA from seeking all other remedies provided by law to recover losses sustained as a result of Bidder's failure to enter into the contract or to furnish the required bonds, insurance certificates and endorsements.

1.3.4 Bids shall be submitted on or before the day and hour set for the opening of bids in the Notice Inviting Sealed Proposals. It is the sole responsibility of the Bidder to see that their bid is submitted and received in proper time.

1.3.5 Prospective bidders must be on the Bidders List accompanying the Notice Inviting Sealed Proposals. Bids will not be accepted from bidders that are not on the Bidders List. Prequalification to be placed on the Bidders List for this project is closed.

1.4 Withdrawal of Bid

A Bidder may withdraw their bid electronically through PlanetBids any time prior to the scheduled time for opening of the bids.

1.5 Bidders Interested in More Than One Bid

No person, partnership, or corporation shall be allowed to make or file or be interested in more than one bid for the Work, unless alternative bids are called for. A person, partnership, or corporation submitting a subproposal to a Bidder, or who has quoted prices on material to a Bidder, is not disqualified from submitting a subproposal or quoting prices to other Bidders.

1.6 Interpretation of Plans and Other Documents

If any prospective Bidder is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the plans, specifications, or other Contract Documents, or finds discrepancies in, or omissions from the Plans and specifications or other Contract Documents, they may submit to JPA through PlanetBids a written request for an interpretation or correction. An interpretation or correction of the documents will be made solely at JPA's discretion and only by addendum duly issued by JPA; a copy of such addendum will be made available to Bidders through PlanetBids. JPA and the Engineer will not be responsible for any other explanation or interpretation of the documents.

1.7 Substitute and Or Equivalent Items

The contract, if awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment shown or specified in the Contract Documents without consideration of possible substitute or "or equivalent" items. Application for acceptance of a substitute or "or equivalent" item of material or equipment will not be considered by JPA until after the effective date of the Agreement except as may be specified for major items of equipment in the Special Provisions. The procedure for submission of a request for substitution is set forth in the general provisions.

1.8 Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost

The quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished are approximate as shown in the Contract Documents and are given as a basis for comparison of bids only. JPA does not expressly or by implication agree or represent that the actual amount of work will correspond with the engineer's opinion of probable cost.

1.9 Addenda

Addenda issued through PlanetBids before the time in which to submit bids expires shall be covered in the bid and shall form a part of the Contract Documents.

1.10 Registration To Perform Public Work

Contractor and subcontractors, if required in Article 1.11, require proof of current registration. A bid shall not be accepted nor any contract or subcontract entered into without proof of the contractor's or subcontractor's current registration.

1.11 Subcontractors

The bidder shall provide the name, State of California license number, Department of Industrial Relations registration number, location of place of business, type of work which will be done, and percentage of work of each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to the bidder in or about the construction of the Work in an amount in excess of 1/2 of 1 percent (0.5%) of the bidder's total Bid on the PlanetBids website.

ARTICLE 2 EXISTING CONDITIONS AND EXAMINATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

2.1 General

2.1.1 Any investigations and reports related to the Work are listed in the Special Provisions and are available for review at JPA's office. Bidder should visit the project site prior to submitting a bid in order to confirm soil and groundwater conditions in the project area at the time of bidding. If additional information is required, it is recommended that it be obtained from a qualified soils engineer.

2.1.2 The Bidder shall examine the Contract Documents and the site where the Work is to be performed. The submittal of a bid shall be conclusive evidence that the Bidder has investigated and has determined to their satisfaction the conditions to be encountered and the character, quality, and scope of the Work.

2.1.3 The plans for the Work show conditions as they are supposed or believed by JPA to exist; but it is not represented or intended to be inferred that the conditions are actually existent. JPA and the Engineer will not be liable for any loss sustained by CONTRACTOR as a result of any variance between the conditions as shown on the plans and the actual conditions revealed during the progress of the Work or otherwise.

2.1.4 Where JPA or the Engineer or their consultants have made investigations of subsurface conditions in areas where the Work is to be performed, such investigations were made only for the purpose of study and design. The conditions indicated by such investigations apply only at the specific location of each boring or excavation at the time the borings or excavations were made. Where such investigations have been made, the records as to such investigations are available for inspection at the office of JPA.

2.1.5 The records of such investigations are not a part of the Contract Documents and are available solely for the convenience of the Bidder or CONTRACTOR. It is expressly understood and agreed that JPA, the Engineer, and their consultants assume no responsibility whatsoever in respect to the sufficiency or accuracy of the investigations, the records, or of the interpretations set forth or made by JPA, the Engineer or their consultants. There is no warranty or guarantee, either expressed or implied, that the conditions indicated by such investigations or records are representative of those existing throughout the area, or any part of an area, or that unlooked for developments may not occur, or that materials other than, or in proportions different from, those indicated may not be encountered.

2.1.6 When a log of test borings showing a record of the data obtained by the investigation of subsurface conditions by JPA, the Engineer, or their consultants is included with the Contract Documents it is expressly understood and agreed that said log of test borings does not constitute a part of the Agreement, that it represents only the opinion of JPA or the Engineer or their consultants as to the character of the materials encountered by them in the test borings at the time they were made, that it is included in the plans only for the convenience of Bidders, and that their use is subject to all of the conditions and limitations set forth in this Article.

2.1.7 The availability or use of information described in this Article is not to be construed in any way as a waiver of the provisions of subparagraph 2.1.2 and a Bidder or CONTRACTOR is cautioned to make such independent investigations and examination as they deem necessary to satisfy themselves as to conditions to be encountered in the performance of the Work.

2.1.8 No information derived from such inspection of records of investigations or compilation of records made by JPA, the Engineer, or their consultants will in any way relieve the Bidder or CONTRACTOR from any risk or from properly fulfilling the terms of the Agreement.

ARTICLE 3 AWARD OF CONTRACT OR REJECTION OF BIDS

3.1 Award

3.1.1 The award of the Agreement, if it is awarded, will be to the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder complying with the instructions contained in the Contract Documents. JPA, however, reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any informality in bids received. If, in the judgment of JPA, a bid is unbalanced or if the Bidder is not responsive and responsible, it shall be considered sufficient grounds for rejection of the entire bid.

3.1.2 JPA shall have sixty (60) days, unless otherwise specified in the Special Provisions, after the opening of bids within which to accept or reject the bids. No Bidder may withdraw their bid during said period. JPA will return the proposal guarantees, except Bidders' bonds and any guarantees that have been forfeited, to the respective Bidders whose proposals they accompanied within ten (10) days after the execution of the Agreement by the successful Bidder or rejection of all bids.

3.1.3 Before award of the contract, any Bidder upon request shall furnish a recent statement of their financial condition and previous construction experience or such other evidence of their qualifications as may be requested by JPA. Failure to do so upon request shall constitute grounds for rejection of the bid.

3.1.4 If the schedule of work items includes bid items or schedule(s) of bid items that may be added to ("Additive Items") or deducted from ("Deductive Items") the bids, the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder will be determined by adding all Additive Items to, and deducting all Deductive Items from, the total of the base bid, unless another method is provided in the Special Provisions. JPA reserves the right to award the Work to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder based on any single schedule or combination of schedules of bid items deemed by JPA, in its sole discretion, to be in JPA's best interest.

3.2 Agreement and Bonds

3.2.1 The form of Agreement, bonds, and other documents that the successful Bidder, as CONTRACTOR, shall be required to execute are included in the Contract Documents and should be carefully examined by the Bidder.

3.2.2 The successful Bidder, simultaneously with the execution of the Agreement, will be required to furnish a payment bond and a performance bond, each in an amount equal to one hundred (100) percent of the Contract Price. Said bonds shall be secured from a surety company satisfactory to JPA and who is admitted and authorized to transact business in California. A certified copy of Power of Attorney must be attached to each bond. Said bonds shall continue in full force and effect for the guarantee period.

3.2.3 Should any surety or sureties be deemed unsatisfactory at any time by JPA, notice will be given CONTRACTOR to that effect, and CONTRACTOR shall substitute a new surety or sureties satisfactory to JPA. No further payment shall be deemed due or will be made under the Agreement until the new sureties qualify and are accepted by JPA.

3.2.4 All alterations, time extensions, extra and additional work, and other changes authorized by the Specifications, or any part of the Agreement, may be made without securing consent of the surety or sureties on the contract bonds.

3.3 Insurance Requirements

The successful Bidder will be required to furnish JPA proof of full compliance with all insurance requirements as specified in the Articles on CONTRACTOR's Insurance in the General and Special Provisions. The form of certificates of insurance and endorsements which the successful Bidder, as CONTRACTOR, shall be required to furnish are included in the Contract Documents and should be carefully examined by the Bidder. No alteration or substitution of said forms will be allowed.

3.4 Execution of Agreement

The Agreement shall be signed by the successful Bidder and returned to JPA, together with the contract bonds and certificates of insurance coverage and endorsements, within fifteen (15) calendar days after the mailing date of the Notice of Award. The date of commencement stated in the Notice of Award will constitute the beginning of the Contract Time. The Agreement, bonds, certificates of insurance and endorsements, and other documents to be executed by CONTRACTOR shall be executed and submitted in original-triplicate, two of which shall be filed with JPA and one returned to CONTRACTOR after execution by JPA. Following receipt and approval of the executed Contract Documents, JPA will issue a Notice to Proceed. The receipt of the Notice to Proceed will be authorization for CONTRACTOR to begin work in the field and to start ordering of equipment and material.

3.5 Failure to Execute Agreement or Submit Insurance

3.5.1 Failure by a Bidder to whom the Work is awarded to execute the Agreement and file acceptable bonds and certificates of insurance coverage and endorsements as provided herein shall be just cause for the annulment of the award and the forfeiture of the proposal guarantee, and shall make the Bidder liable to JPA for all damages resulting from the failure, including reasonable attorneys' fees. The value of the proposal guarantee shall not be a limitation of damages.

3.5.2 The insurance certificates and endorsements included in the Contract Documents shall be completed, without alteration, to the satisfaction of JPA, and submitted to JPA by CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR's insurance company within fifteen (15) calendar days of the date of the Notice of Award. JPA shall be allotted seven (7) calendar days for review of insurance documents. Additional time as may be required for transmittal and review of follow-up insurance submittals shall not result in an extension of the Contract Time. The insurance certificates and endorsements shall reflect coverage that complies with all insurance requirements in the general provisions and Special Provisions.

ARTICLE 4 ASSIGNMENT OF ANTITRUST ACTIONS

4.1 General

In entering into a public works contract or subcontract to supply goods, services, or materials pursuant to a public works contract, CONTRACTOR or Subcontractor offers and agrees to assign to the awarding body all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Section 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2, commencing with Section 16700, of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, services, or materials pursuant to the public works

contract or the subcontract. This assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the awarding body tenders final payment to CONTRACTOR, without further acknowledgment by the parties.

ARTICLE 5 MISCELLANEOUS

5.1 Bid Breakdown

Lump-sum and unit-price bid items shall be broken down as indicated on the Schedule of Work. CONTRACTOR may be directed to provide greater detail of the items making up the Contract Price prior to submission of the first Progress Payment Request as indicated in the General Provisions.

5.2 Contract Time

The Contract Time shall be as set forth in the Agreement.

5.3 Liquidated Damages

Liquidated damages shall be as set forth in the Agreement.

5.4 Unit Price Bid Item Quantities

It is understood that the unit price bid item quantities listed in the Schedule of Work are approximate only and are solely for the purpose of facilitating the comparison of bids, and that CONTRACTOR's compensation will be computed upon the basis of the actual quantities in the completed Work whether they be more or less than those shown in the bid.

SCHEDULE OF WORK

PROJECT NO. XXXXX

Base Bid Items

Item <u>No.</u>	Approx. Quantity	Description	Unit Price <u>Dlrs./Cts.</u>	Total Amount <u>Dlrs./Cts.</u>
1-N		(PROJECT BID ITEMS AS REQUIRED)	ENTER AMO PLANE	
N+1		Trench Safety Measures	r LAINE .	
N+2		Startup Testing		
N+3		Final Record Drawings		
		SUBTOTAL, Base Bid Items		

Additive and Deductive Bid Items

Item <u>No.</u>	Approx. <u>Quantity</u>	Description	Unit Price <u>Dlrs./Cts.</u>	Total Amount <u>Dlrs./Cts.</u>		
A-1		Builder's Risk Insurance	ENTER AMO PLANE			
A-2		Additive Bid Item No. 2	PLANE	IBIDS		
D- 1		Deductive Bid Item No. 1				
		SUBTOTAL, Additive/Deductive Bid Items				
		SUBTOTAL, Base Bid and Additive/Deductive Bid Items				
		ADDITION (+) OR				
		DEDUCTION (-)*				
		TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID				

Fill in total amounts for specified Bid Item numbers N+1, N+2, N+3, etc. in blanks above; leave remaining blank for CONTRACTOR to fill in. Only CONTRACTOR entered bid amounts should be greyed out.

*Provision is made here for the bidder to include an addition or deduction in their Bid, if bidder wishes, to reflect any last-minute adjustments in price. The addition or deduction, if made, will be proportionately applied to all of the base bid items.

BID PROPOSAL

DOCUMENT CHECKLIST

PROJECT NO. XXXXX

Bid proposals shall include the following information entered electronically on PlanetBids:



Schedule of Work

Bid proposals shall include the Bid Form and all contents provided therein as listed below that shall be completed by hand and uploaded to PlanetBids as a compiled single document:

Bid Form

Statements by Bidder

Certification of Bidder and Qualifications



Safety Program Certification

Non-Collusion Declaration

Bid proposals shall include the following documents that shall be submitted in a sealed envelope to JPA prior to Bid Opening in accordance with the Article 1.3.3 of the Instructions to Bidders:



Bid Security Declaration Bid Bond, Cash, or Certified Check

BID FORM

PROPOSAL TO

GROUNDWATER BANKING JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY (JPA)

PROJECT NO. XXXXX

Name of Bidder:

TO: BOARD OF DIRECTORS, JPA

Pursuant to and in compliance with your notice inviting sealed proposals (the "Bids") and the other documents relating thereto, the bidder, having familiarized himself with the terms of the Contract Documents, local conditions affecting the performance of the Work, and the cost of the Work at the place where the Work is to be done, hereby proposes and agrees to perform the Work within the Contract Time stipulated in the Agreement, including all of its component parts and everything required to be performed, and to provide and furnish any and all of the labor, material, tools, expendable equipment, and all utility and transportation services necessary to perform and complete in a workmanlike manner, all of the Work required by the Contract Documents, including Addenda, for the prices hereinafter set forth.

The bidder declares that the only persons or parties interested in this proposal as principals are those named herein; that this proposal is made without collusion with any person, firm, or corporation; and bidder proposes and agrees, if the proposal is accepted, that bidder will execute an Agreement with JPA in the form set forth in the Contract Documents and that bidder will accept in full payment thereof the prices submitted electronically on PlanetBids.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 20 ____

Name of Bidder

Signature of Bidder

Title of Signatory

STATEMENTS BY BIDDER

PROJECT NO. XXXXX

Bidder shall indicate opposite each item listed by JPA below the name of the manufacturer or supplier proposed to be used under the Agreement. Award of an Agreement under this proposal (bid) will not imply approval by JPA of a manufacturer or supplier listed by the bidder. However, if a manufacturer or supplier is acceptable to JPA, the successful bidder shall furnish the items from the manufacturer or supplier indicated. Any manufacturer or supplier listed in the Agreement may be substituted, changed, or omitted by the successful bidder, subject to the approval of JPA, without subjecting JPA to any liability for the substitution, change or omission.

The listing of any manufacturer or supplier in the Agreement does not, and is not intended to, grant any right, title, or interest in the Agreement for the benefit of the named manufacturer or supplier. Each bidder shall inform in writing each named manufacturer or supplier that the so named manufacturer or supplier is listed for information purposes only and they may be substituted, changed, or omitted by the successful bidder, subject to the approval of JPA, without subjecting JPA to any liability for the substitution, change or omission. The successful bidder shall reimburse JPA for any expenses incurred by JPA as a result of the successful bidder's failure to so notify each named manufacturer or supplier.

A. For each item listed by JPA below, the bidder intends to furnish materials supplied by the following manufacturers: (Bidder to list one manufacturer only for each item.)

Item	<u>Manufacturer</u>
Insert "None" if no items are going to be listed	

Signed this _____ day of _____, 20 ____

Name of Bidder

Signature of Bidder

CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER AND QUALIFICATIONS

PROJECT NO. XXXXX

The undersigned bidder certifies that bidder is, at the time of bidding, and shall be, throughout the period of the Contract, licensed by the State of California to do the type of work required under the terms of the Contract Documents. Bidder further certifies that bidder is skilled and regularly engaged in the general class and type of work called for in the Contract Documents.

The undersigned bidder certifies that it is not an ineligible contractor for the purposes of California Labor Code Section 1777.1 or 1777.7. The undersigned further certifies that no subcontractor to be used for the performance of the Work is an ineligible contractor for the purposes of Labor Code Section 1777.1 or 1777.7.

The bidder represents that bidder is competent, knowledgeable and has special skills regarding the nature, extent and inherent conditions of the Work to be performed. Bidder further acknowledges that there are certain peculiar and inherent conditions existent in the construction of the Work which may create, during the Work, unusual or peculiar unsafe conditions hazardous to persons and property.

Bidder expressly acknowledges that bidder is aware of such peculiar risks and that they have the skill and experience to foresee and to adopt protective measures to adequately and safely perform the Work with respect to such hazards.

Furthermore, Bidder hereby certifies to JPA that all representations, certifications, and statements made by Bidder, as set forth in this bid, are true and correct and are made under penalty of perjury.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 20 ___

Name of Bidder

Signature of Bidder

SAFETY PROGRAM CERTIFICATION

PROJECT NO. XXXXX

CONTRACTOR acknowledges that CONTRACTOR has read Section 01410 of Division 1 – General Requirements, Construction Safety Procedures.

CONTRACTOR certifies to JPA that CONTRACTOR's SAFETY PROGRAM includes the following elements:

Safety Policy Incident Investigation Program Safety Meeting Program Statistical Injury and Illness Data Safety Training Program and Records Disciplinary Procedures Safety Inspection Program OSHA T1 Annual Trench Excavation Permit: Permit No.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 20 ___

Name of Bidder

Signature of Bidder

NON-COLLUSION DECLARATION

PROJECT NO. XXXXX

The undersigned declares:

I am the ______ of _____, the party making the foregoing bid.

The bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder. All statements contained in the bid are true. The bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the bidder.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the	State of California that the f	oregoing is
true and correct and that this declaration is executed on		[date], at
[city],	[state].	

Name of Bidder

Signature of Bidder

BID SECURITY DECLARATION

PROJECT NO. XXXXX

THIS PROPOSAL INCLUDES

(Insert the words "cash", "bidder's bond", "cashier's check", or "certified check", as the case may be) in an amount equal to at least ten percent (10%) of the total amount of the bid, payable in lawful money of the United States of America to the JPA.

Prior to bid opening, the Bid Security Declaration and the bid security must be received in a sealed envelope by mail or hand delivery to JPA at ______, Attention: ______.

The undersigned deposits the security in the form set forth above as a proposal guarantee and agrees that it shall be forfeited to JPA in case this is accepted by JPA and the undersigned fails to execute an Agreement with JPA as specified in the Contract Documents accompanied by the required payment and faithful performance bonds with sureties satisfactory to JPA, and accompanied by the required certificates of insurance coverage and endorsements. Should JPA be required to engage the services of an attorney(s) in connection with the enforcement of this Bid, bidder promises to pay all of JPA's reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred with or without suit. The bidder's liability to JPA for failure to do any of the foregoing shall not be limited to the amount of the deposited security in the form set forth above.

The names of all persons interested in the foregoing proposal as principals are as follows:

(NOTICE: If bidder or other interested person is a **corporation**, state legal name of corporation also names of the president, secretary, treasurer and manager thereof; if a **general partnership**, state true name of firm, also names of all individual partners and limited partners; if bidder or other interested person is an **individual**, state first and last names in full; if the bidder is a **joint venture**, state the complete name of each venture; if the bidder is a **limited liability company**, state the complete name of each manager and each member, and if the manager or member is a corporation, its president, secretary and treasurer, and state the complete name of the chief executive officer, if any, of the limited liability company).

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we

as Principal, and		as Surety, are held a
firmly bound unto the		
GROUNDWATER BANKING JOINT POWER	RS AUTH	IORITY (JPA)
hereinafter called JPA, in the penal sum of		
	Dollars	(\$)
lawful money of the United States of America, for the payme be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrat and severally, firmly by these presents. The condition of this	tors, assig	gns, and successors, jointly

PROJECT NO. XXXXX

NOW THEREFORE, if the Principal shall not withdraw said Bid within the period of time set forth in the Contract Documents, and shall within fifteen (15) calendar days after the prescribed forms are presented to the Principal for signature enter into a written contract with JPA in accordance with the Bid as accepted, and if the Principal shall give the required bonds with good and sufficient sureties for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such contract, and for the protection of laborers and material men, or in the event of the withdrawal of the Bid within the period specified, or the failure to enter into the Agreement, and give such bonds within the time specified, if the Principal shall within sixty (60) days after request by JPA pay to JPA the difference between the amount specified in the Bid and the amount for which JPA may procure the required work, if the latter amount be in excess of the former, then the above obligation shall be void and of no effect, otherwise it shall remain in full force and virtue. Forfeiture of this bond shall not preclude JPA from seeking any or all other remedies provided by law to cover losses sustained as a result of the Principal's failure to do any of the foregoing, and this bond shall not be a limitation on Principal's liability therefor.

It is further agreed that if JPA is required to initiate legal proceedings to recover on this bond, it may also recover its costs relating thereto including a reasonable amount for attorneys' fees incurred with or without suit.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the above-bounded parties have executed this instrument this day of _______, 20_____, the name and corporate seal for each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Two Witnesses (if individual)

PRINCIPAL

By_____

Title

ATTEST: (if corporation, or limited liability company with officers)

Title

Corporate Seal

Attach acknowledgments of authorized representative of Principal.

 (name and address of Surety)
 (name and address of agent or representative in California, if different from above)
 (telephone number of Surety and agent of representative in California)
SURETY By
TitleATTEST: (if corporation)
Title
Corporate Seal

Attach acknowledgments of authorized representatives of Surety.

Any claims under this bond may be addressed to:

AGREEMENT, BONDS, AND INSURANCE

Contents

Agreement

Performance Bond

Payment Bond

Contractor's Certificate Regarding Worker's Compensation

Certificates of Insurance and Endorsements

AGREEMENT

THIS	AGREE	MENT, mad	le and entered	into by	and	between	the	GRO	JNDWA	TER
BANKING	JOINT	POWERS	AUTHORITY	herein	after	referred	to	as	"JPA"	and
			a corj	poration c	organi	zed and ex	istin	g und	er the lav	vs of
the State	of			;	а	partnersh	nip	con	sisting	of
			; a j	oint ventu	ire co	nsisting				
of						; a li	mite	d liab	ility com	pany
consisting of	<u> </u>				<u></u>	; or	an ii	ndivid	ual tradi	ng as
			; i	in the C	ity o	f				,
County of		, Stat	e of				_, he	reinaf	ter referr	ed to
as "CONTR.	ACTOR".									
WIT	NESSETH	I: That.	PA and CONT	RACTOR	R, for	the conside	ratio	n		
hereinafter n	amed, agr	ee as follows	:							

1. SCOPE OF WORK: CONTRACTOR will furnish all materials and will perform all of the work for the construction of:

(PROJECT NAME) PROJECT NO. XXXXX (XXXX)

in accordance with the Contract Documents therefor.

- 2. CONTRACT TIME:
- 2.1 The work shall be substantially completed within one hundred eighty (180) calendar days from the date of the Notice of Award.
- 3. CONTRACT PRICE: JPA will pay CONTRACTOR in accordance with the prices shown in the bid form.
- 4. PAYMENTS: Monthly progress payments and the final payment will be made in accordance with the General Provisions. The filing of the notice of completion by JPA shall be preceded by final acceptance of the Work by JPA.

5. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:

- 5.1 Liquidated Damages shall be assessed at the rate of \$XXX.00 per calendar day, in accordance with the General Provisions.
- 6. COMPLIANCE WITH PUBLIC CONTRACTS LAW: JPA is a public agency in the State of California and is subject to provisions of law relating to public contracts. It is agreed that all applicable provisions of law related to public contracts are a part of this Agreement to the same extent as though set forth herein and will be complied with by CONTRACTOR.
- 7. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: The complete contract includes all the contract documents set forth herein, to wit: Project Manual, Construction Manual, Plans, Addenda, and supplemental agreements.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this agreement is executed by the Executive / General Manager and the Secretary of JPA pursuant to Minutes of the meeting of the Board of Directors held on , authorizing the same, and CONTRACTOR has caused this agreement

CROUNDUL TER RANKING

to be executed.

. .

Dated:	<u>GROUNDWATER BANKING</u> JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY Owner
	By General Manager
	ATTEST: Secretary to the Board
	(SEAL)
Dated:	Contractor
	By
APPROVED:	Title
Attorney for JPA	(SEAL)

CORPORATE CERTIFICATE

I,	, certify that I am the			
Secretary of _	, a	corporation;		
That said corp	poration executed the foregoing Agreement as (check only one,):		
	CONTRACTOR,			
	venturer of the joint venture named as CONTRACTOR in the	e foregoing Agreement,		
	partner of the partnership named as CONTRACTOR in the fo	pregoing Agreement,		
	manager or member of the limited liability company named a foregoing Agreement;	as CONTRACTOR in the		
that	, who signed said agreement on be	ehalf of CONTRACTOR		
was then	of said corporation; and that said corporation	is in good standing;		
and that said	contract was duly signed for and in behalf of CONTRACTO	R by said corporation by		
express autho	rity of its governing body and is within the scope of its corp	orate powers; and that if		
CONTRACT	OR is a joint venture, partnership or limited liability com	pany that includes said		
corporation, s	aid corporation is CONTRACTOR's duly authorized signatory	у.		

By _____

Bond No.

Premium \$_____

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT

WHEREAS, THE Board of Directors of the

GROUNDWATER BANKING JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY

by Minute Order at the meeting held the ____ day of _____, 20__, has awarded to

hereinafter designed as the "Principal", a

contract for the construction of:

(PROJECT NAME) PROJECT NO. XXXX (XXXX)

WHEREAS, said Principal is required under the terms of the Contract to furnish a bond for the faithful performance of the Contract,

NOW, THEREFORE, we the Principal and

as Surety, and held firmly bound unto the

GROUNDWATER BANKING JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY

hereinafter called the "Obligee", in the penal sum of _____

Dollars (\$_____), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, and firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that if the above-bounded Principal, his or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns shall in all things stand to and abide by, and well and truly keep and perform the covenants, conditions, and agreements in the Contract and any alteration thereof made as therein provided, on his or their part to be kept and performed at the time and in the manner therein specified, and in all respects according to their true intent and meaning, and shall indemnify and save harmless the Obligee, the Obligee's Representative, the Engineer/Architect and their consultants and each of their officers, directors, agents and employees, as therein stipulated, this obligation shall become null and void, otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force and virtue inclusive of the entire Contract guarantee period. And the said Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the Contract, or to the Work to be performed thereunder, or the plans or specifications accompanying the same, shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice by JPA of any such change, extension of time, alteration to the terms of the Contract, or to the plans or specifications. Principal and Surety agree that if Obligee is required to engage the services of an attorney(s) in connection with the enforcement of this bond, each shall also pay Obligee's reasonable attorneys' fees incurred with or without suit.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, three counterparts of this instrument, each of which shall for all purposed be deemed an original hereof, have been duly executed by the Principal and Surety above named, on the day of 20.

APPROVED:

Principal By
 Title

(Attorney for the JPA)

Any Claims under this bond may be addressed to:

	(Name and address of Surety)
	(Name and Address of Agent or Representative in California, if different from above)
	(Telephone Number of Surety and Agent or Representative in California)
	Surety
(Attach Acknowledgment)	By
	Title

NOTICE: No substitution or revision to this bond form will be accepted. Sureties must be admitted and authorized to do business in and have an agent for service of process in California. A certified copy of Power of Attorney must be attached.

PAYMENT BOND

We,			
as Principal, and			
as Surety, jointly and severally, bind ours	elves, our heirs, representatives	s, successors and assigns,	
as set forth herein, to the Joint Powers Authority (herein called Owner) for payment of the			
penal of sum of	Dollars <u>(</u> \$), lawful	
money of the United States of America. Owner has awarded Principal a contract for the			

construction of:

(PROJECT NAME PROJECT NO. XXXXX (XXXX)

If Principal or any of his subcontractors fails to pay any of the persons named in Section 3181 of the California Civil Code, or amounts due under the California Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to work or labor performed under the Contract or during the one-year guarantee period, or for any amounts required to be deducted, withheld, and paid over to the Employment Development Department Franchise Tax Board from wages of employees of the Contractor and his subcontractors pursuant to Section 13020 of the California Unemployment Insurance Code, with respect to such work and labor, then Surety will pay the same in an amount not exceeding the sum specified above, and also will pay, in case suit is brought upon this bond, such reasonable attorney's fees as shall be fixed by the court.

This bond shall inure to the benefit of any of the persons named in Section 3181 of the California Civil Code, so as to give a right of action to them or their assigns in any suit brought upon this bond.

Surety agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the Contract, or the work to be performed thereunder, or the plans and specifications shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice by JPA thereof.

Principal and Surety agree that should Owner become a party to any action on this bond that each will also pay Owner reasonable attorneys' fees incurred therein in addition to the sum above set forth.

(Seal of Corporation)	Principal By Title
Any claims under this bond may be addressed to:	(Name and Address of Surety)
	(Name and Address of Agent or Representative in California, if different from above)
	(Telephone Number of Surety's Agent in California)
(Attach Acknowledgment)	Surety By Attorney-in-Fact
APPROVED:	

Attorney for JPA

NOTICE: No substitution or revision to this bond form will be accepted. Sureties must be admitted and authorized to do business in and have an agent for service of process in California. Certified copy of Power of Attorney must be attached.

, 20___.

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATE REGARDING WORKER'S COMPENSATION

Description of Contract:

(PROJECT NAME PROJECT NO. XXXXX (XXXX)

California Labor Code Section 3700 provides:

"Every employer, except the state shall secure the payment of compensation in one or more of the following ways:

- (a) By being insured against liability to pay compensation in one or more insurers duly authorized to write compensation insurance in this state.
- (b) By securing from the Director of Industrial Relations a certificate of consent to selfinsure, which may be given upon furnishing proof satisfactory to the Director of Industrial Relations of ability to self-insure and to pay any compensation that may become due to his employees...."

I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the California Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of the Labor Code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of any and all work required under the terms and conditions of this Contract.

Dated:_____, 20___

Contractor

(SEAL)

(In accordance with Article 5 commencing at Section 1860, Chapter 1, Division 2, Part 7, of the California Labor Code, the above certificate must be signed and filed with the JPA (the awarding body) prior to performing any work under this contract.)

WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS LIABILITY INSURANCE POLICY WC 04 03 06

(Ed. 4-84)

WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT-CALIFORNIA

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. (This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us.)

You must maintain payroll records accurately segregating the remuneration of your employees while engaged in the work described in the Schedule.

The additional premium for this endorsement shall be _____% of the California workers' compensation premium otherwise due on such remuneration.

Schedule

Person or Organization

Job Description

Notes:

- 1. This endorsement may be used to waive the company's right of subrogation against named third parties who may be responsible for an injury.
- 2. The sentence in () is optional with the company. It limits the endorsement to apply only to specific jobs of the insured, and only to the extent that the insured is required to obtain this waiver.

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date unless otherwise stated.

(The information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

Endorsement Effective Insured

Policy No. Insurance Company Endorsement No.

Countersigned By _____

© 1998 by the Worker's Insurance Rating Bureau of California. All rights reserved.

From the WCIRB's California Workers' Compensation Insurance Forms Manual © 2001.

©NCCI Holdings, Inc. ©2010 Vertafore, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.									
IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on									
this certificate does not confer rights t	o the	cert	ificate holder in lieu of s	uch end	lorsement(s)			
PRODUCER				CONTAC NAME:	ст				
				PHONE (A/C, No	Ext):		FAX (A/C, No):		
				E-MAIL					
							DING COVERAGE		NAIC #
				mours		UNERIO/AITO			10101
		_		INSURE					
INSURED			INSURER B :						
			INSURER C :						
			INSURE	RD:					
			INSURE	RE:			_		
				INSURE	RF:				
COVERAGES CER	TIFIC	CATE	NUMBER:				REVISION NUMBER:		
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES									
INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY RI CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH	PERT	AIN, 1	THE INSURANCE AFFORD	ED BY	THE POLICIE	s describei Paid Claims.	D HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO		
INSR LTR TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL	SUBR	POLICYNUMBER		POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMIT	s	
COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY							EACH OCCURRENCE	\$	
CLAIMS-MADE OCCUR							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$	
							MED EXP (Any one person)	\$	
						ļ	PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$	
GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:							GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$	
POLICY PRO- JECT LOC						1	PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$	
OTHER:								\$	
AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY							COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$	
ANY AUTO				-			BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$	
OWNED AUTOS ONLY SCHEDULED AUTOS							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$	
HIRED NON-OWNED						6	PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$	
AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY								\$	
		-							
							EACH OCCURRENCE	\$	
EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE							AGGREGATE	\$	
DED RETENTION \$		_				·		\$	
WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY							PER OTH- STATUTE ER		
ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE	N/A						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$	
OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED?							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$	
If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$	
		00000			attentia d 18			-	
DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHIC	LES (A	ACORD	101, Additional Remarks Schedu	le, may bi	attached if more	e space is requir	ea)		
CERTIFICATE HOLDER				CANC					
				UANC				_	
SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVE ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.									
				AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE					
Ĩ									

© 1988-2016 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

AGENCY CUSTOMER ID: ______

ACORD

ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

NAIC CODE

Page ____ of ____

AGENCY	

CARRIER

POLICY NUMBER

NAMED INSURED

EFFECTIVE DATE:

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,

FORM NUMBER: _____ FORM TITLE: _

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CG 20 01 04 13

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

PRIMARY AND NONCONTRIBUTORY – OTHER INSURANCE CONDITION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

The following is added to the **Other Insurance** Condition and supersedes any provision to the contrary:

Primary And Noncontributory Insurance

This insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured under your policy provided that:

- (1) The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance; and
- (2) You have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional insured.

CG 20 01 04 13

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2012

ISO | Commercial General Liability Forms | 04/01/13

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CG 20 33 04 13 THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED - OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS - AUTOMATIC STATUS WHEN REQUIRED IN CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT WITH YOU

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

A. Section II - Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured any person or organization for whom you are performing operations when you and such person or organization have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that such person or organization be added as an additional insured on your policy. Such person or organization is an additional insured only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or

2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations for the additional insured.

However, the insurance afforded to such additional insured:

1. Only applies to the extent permitted by law; and

2. Will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

A person's or organization's status as an additional insured under this endorsement ends when your operations for that additional insured are completed.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply to:

1. "Bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the rendering of, or the failure to render, any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services, including:

a. The preparing, approving, or failing to prepare or approve, maps, shop drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, field orders, change orders or drawings and specifications; or

b. Supervisory, inspection, architectural or engineering activities.

This exclusion applies even if the claims against any insured allege negligence or other wrongdoing in the supervision, hiring, employment, training or monitoring of others by that insured, if the "occurrence" which caused the "bodily injury" or "property damage", or the offense which caused the "personal and advertising injury", involved the rendering of or the failure to render any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services.

2. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

a. All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or

b. That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

C. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to Section III - Limits Of Insurance:

The most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement you have entered into with the additional insured; or

2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

© Insurance Services Office, Inc.

©Insurance Services Office, Inc.

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CG 20 37 04 13

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED - OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS - COMPLETED OPERATIONS

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SONEDGEE				
Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s)	Location And Description Of Completed Operations			
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.				

A. Section II - Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused, in whole or in part, by "your work" at the location designated and described in the Schedule of this endorsement performed for that additional insured and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and

2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to Section III - Limits Of Insurance:

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or

2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

© Insurance Services Office, Inc.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS SECTION 1

(PROJECT NAME)

PROJECT NO. XXXXX (XXXX)

Section 1 – General Requirements Revised 3/15 Special Provisions.docx

SECTION 1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Table of Contents

SECTION DESCRIPTION

01000 Initial Submittal Requirements 01100 Construction Survey Staking 01110 **Compaction Testing Erosion Control** 01120 01130 Dewatering 01200 Requests for Information (RFI) 01300 **Traffic Regulation** 01400 Preconstruction and Post Construction Conferences 01410 **Construction Safety Procedures** 01420 **Confined Spaces** 01430 Hazardous Substances Communication 01435 Hazardous Substance Procedures 01440 **Temporary Facilities and Controls** 01500 Equipment and Equipment Systems Operation 01510 Testing, Training, and Facility Start-up **Closeout Procedures** 01520 01600 JPA Furnished Equipment 01700 Early Occupancy of Portions of Work 01800 Testing and Laboratory Services 01810 **Special Meetings** 01820 Special Contract Close Out 01840 Basis of Measurement for Payment 01900 **General Design Requirements**

INITIAL SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

1.01 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Initial Submittals shall be made in accordance with General Provisions Article GP 2.
- B. Shop drawings shall be submitted in accordance with Article 9 of the General Provisions.
- C. Shop drawings related to instrumentation shall be submitted with two (2) additional copies. (i.e. 10 sets instead of 8 sets of drawings.)
 - a. Section 9.1.3 of Article 9 of the General Provisions shall be modified to reflect that the JPA will return three (3) sets of shop drawings with comments.
 - b. If the CONTRACTOR desires more than three (3) sets of shop drawings, then the number of drawings shall be incremented by the number of additional shop drawings desired. For example, if the CONTRACTOR would like to have four (4) copies returned, then his initial submittal shall have nine (9) sets rather than the specified eight (8) sets.

1.02 SHOP DRAWING TRANSMITTAL FORM:

A. The Shop Drawing Submittal Form, a copy of which is included in the appendix, shall accompany all shop drawing submittals. Submittals shall be returned "unreviewed" if not accompanied by a submittal form or if the form is not completed in full.

1.03 REVISION OR RESUBMITTAL OF SHOP DRAWINGS:

A. Please insert the following revision to the wording at the lower portion of Section 9.2.5 after this sentence:

CONTRACTOR shall make corrections required by the GROUNDWATER BANKING JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY (JPA), and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit new samples as required for review and approval. Corrected Shop Drawings shall retain the number assigned to it upon the first submittal and shall be given an R (for revision) and the number of revision of that Shop Drawing. For example: Submittal No. 15-R1 (Submittal No. 15, Revision 1). CONTRACTOR shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by the JPA on previous submittals.

CONSTRUCTION SURVEY STAKING

1.01 SURVEY STAKING FOR CLEARING LANDS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY:

- A. JPA shall provide field markers along both sides of the construction right-of-way (except where a side is contiguous with an improved road, street, or property) at horizontal curve BCs and ECs, at angle points, and at 100-foot-maximum intervals in horizontal curves and 500-foot-maximum intervals along horizontal tangent runs.
- B. Markers will be wooden laths in open terrain and painted marks on structures and pavements.

1.02 SURVEY STAKING FOR CONSTRUCTING PIPELINES

- A. For use in constructing pipelines, construction stakes and grade sheets shall be provided by JPA as follows based upon the CONTRACTOR'S pipeline installation drawings:
- B. For pipelines not installed in tunnels or casings, one stake will be set at 50-foot intervals, for water lines, 25-foot intervals for sewer lines, and at all angle points and grade breaks. One additional reference stake and/or witness lath will be provided for each pipeline appurtenance. Stakes will be set at the surface of the ground or painted on the paved surface of the ground or painted on the paved surface along a mutually acceptable offset to the centerline of the pipeline. The offset shall be constant both as to side and distance from centerline for runs of not less than 2,000 feet where physically practicable with the provided easements. Station, offset, and cut/fill to flow line will appear on these stakes. The elevation of each point and the cut/fill to the pipe invert will be given on grade sheets. The Contractor shall exercise care in determining what offset is to be used, if sloping of the trench is anticipated. In no instance will the JPA'S Representative stake safety sloping. It shall be the CONTRACTOR'S responsibility to accurately transfer the line and grade for the facility to the trench bottom. Pavement scoring, cutting, and removal shall be accomplished from this same set of construction stakes. No additional stakes will be set for such purpose.
- C. For pipe inside tunnels, two benchmarks and principal control monuments shall be provided for line and grade inside the tunnel or casing. The exact location of these benchmarks and monuments will be dictated by conditions at the site.

1.03 SURVEY STAKING FOR CONSTRUCTING STRUCTURES AND APPURTENANCES

- A. JPA shall provide survey staking and reference points.
- B. Major structures will be controlled by two lines set at right angles to each other, along two faces of the structure, the ends of each line to be beyond the limits of the work, and with elevations only marked on at least two of these control points.
- C. Minor structures, manways, and appurtenances will have a stake set along the pipeline construction offset, with the respective pipeline station for its centerline shown.
- D. Stakes will be provided after site rough grading has been completed.

1.04 SURVEY STAKING FOR CONSTRUCTING JACKING PITS AND RECEIVING PITS

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the JPA'S Representative a separate diagram for each jacking and receiving pit showing the desired control and offset. No more than six (6) stakes will be set for each such pit. Grade sheets (with diagram) will show the stake elevations and the pipeline elevations calculated from the elevations and grades shown on the construction drawings.
- B. JPA shall provide survey staking and reference points.

1.05 CONSTRUCTION STAKING PROVIDED BY THE JPA SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS

- A. The request for construction stakes shall be received in writing at least three (3) working days in advance of needed staking on the form provided in the Appendix.
- B. The stakes, reference markers, and other survey points shall be carefully preserved. Otherwise, the Contractor will be charged for their replacement and will assume any expense resulting from their loss or disturbance. Should the JPA'S Representative be required to reset construction stakes, the cost for such resetting will be at the then current per diem rates. The full charges will include additional administrative and supervisory time charges as billed to the JPA and will be deducted by the JPA from the progress payments to the Contractor for the month in which the surveying work is done, and thereon paid to the JPA'S Representative.
- C. Unless otherwise specified, the construction staking provided by the JPA'S Representative will be only for those items specified to be constructed or reconstructed on the plans or in the specifications. Any additional construction stakes required for the replacement of existing improvements that have been

removed or disturbed at the CONTRACTOR'S option shall be the CONTRACTOR'S responsibility.

1.06 COMMENCEMENT OF WORK

A. Work shall not proceed until construction stakes, which constitute instructions from the JPA'S representative, are provided.

COMPACTION TESTING

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The JPA shall perform all compaction tests on backfill.
- B. The request for compaction testing shall be made to the JPA in writing at least forty-eight (48) hours before the Contractor is ready for compaction tests to be taken.
- C. The Contractor shall make available construction equipment necessary to assist the JPA'S Representative in taking the tests.
- D. If the backfill should fail the compaction test, the Contractor shall pay the cost of retesting.
- E. If the Contractor is not ready to have compaction tests taken at the time and in the locations indicated on the written request, the Contractor shall be responsible for all standby charges and/or return visit costs to take the requested tests.
- F. If the Contractor plans to use imported sand or other imported material for backfill, a sample of the material to be used for the backfill shall be delivered to the JPA for testing, prior to the commencement of backfilling. If the test fails, the Contractor shall pay the cost of retesting.

EROSION CONTROL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall employ methods and approved devices for the control of erosion within the project construction area during the contract period.
- B. All work shall be in accordance with the grading code of Kern County and any special requirements of the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Valley Region.
- C. Erosion Control Plans are required from October 15 to May 15, and shall be submitted to the JPA for approval prior to September 25. If plans are not submitted by September 25, or within 21 days from Notice of Award for projects that commence work after September 25, JPA will withhold 30 percent of progress payment amount until plans are submitted and approved.
- D. Loose excavated material shall not be placed or stored in waterways or storm drain channels.
- E. All excess excavated soil and materials shall be removed and disposed of in a proper and legal manner by the Contractor.
- F. All disturbed surface areas shall be shaped to facilitate drainage and avoid ponding and restored to near natural or preconstruction conditions. Work under this section shall also extend to include those erosion control measures indicated on the plans.
- G. In the event that erosion control repairs or corrections are required, if CONTRACTOR does not initiate erosion control repair or corrective action within four (4) hours of notification by JPA, JPA may take action it deems necessary to prevent erosion. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for all costs of repairs performed by JPA.

DEWATERING

1.01 GENERAL

- A. No excavation shall take place below the water level until the area has been dewatered. Dewatering shall be done in such a manner as to protect adjacent structures.
- B. Dewatering shall consist of furnishing all permits, plans, labor, equipment and materials, and performing all work to design, construct, and operate dewatering systems, dispose of the water from the operation and maintain in a safe and dewatered condition the areas on which the construction work will be performed, and remove the dewatering system upon completion of the work. If CONTRACTOR is unable to obtain a permit with a project specific monitoring and reporting program in a timely manner from the Regional Water Quality Control Board, CONTRACTOR may request and on approval be allowed to perform dewatering under JPA dewatering permit and monitoring and reporting program.
- C. Dewatering systems shall be equipped with meters that register in gallons in order to measure dewatering volumes.

1.02 DEWATERING PLAN

- A. CONTRACTOR shall submit for the JPA'S review, drawings and data showing proposed plan for dewatering of all work areas, which shall include the planned method of dewatering, excavation plan, location and capacity of such facilities as dewatering wells, well points, pumps, sumps, collection and discharge lines, standby units proposed, receiving streams, and protective fills and ditches required for control of ground-water and surface water. The plan for dewatering shall be submitted within fifteen (15) days after the date of receipt of the Notice to Proceed. CONTRACTOR shall furnish such other information as may be required for the complete under-standing and analysis of the dewatering and excavation plan by JPA. Information on groundwater conditions may be found in the Soil Investigation Reports listed in Section 00210, Investigations and Reports of the Special Provisions. CONTRACTOR is advised that the reports present conditions which existed at the time of the investigation.
- B. Review by JPA will not relieve CONTRACTOR of the responsibility for the adequacy of the dewatering and excavation plan, compliance with dewatering permit requirements or for furnishing all equipment, labor, and materials necessary for performing the various parts of the work. If, during the progress of the work, it is determined by JPA that the dewatering system and excavation plan are inadequate, not in compliance with discharge requirements, or

CONTRACTOR'S plan of construction is inoperative, CONTRACTOR shall, at CONTRACTOR'S expense, furnish, install, and operate such additional dewatering equipment and make such changes in other features of the plan or operation as may be necessary to perform the work in a manner satisfactory to the JPA. CONTRACTOR shall, at CONTRACTOR'S expense, pay any fines or penalties assessed against CONTRACTOR, JPA, Owner, ENGINEER, or their affiliates by the Regional Water Quality Control Board and other applicable agencies as a result of noncompliance with dewatering discharge requirements under CONTRACTOR'S or JPA'S permit (whichever permit CONTRACTOR is performing dewatering under). In addition, CONTRACTOR shall be subject to, at JPA's discretion, a fee by JPA as compensation for JPA administrative costs associated with each non-compliance occurrence. The fee shall be in an amount to pay JPA's actual costs, or \$2,000, whichever is greater.

1.03 DEWATERING REPORTING

CONTRACTOR shall comply with all permit and monitoring and reporting requirements for the permit under which CONTRACTOR is operating. Specifically, CONTRACTOR shall:

- A. Prepare a report which shall include the following:
 - 1. Characterization of the proposed wastewater discharge
 - 2. The estimated average and maximum daily flow rates
 - 3. A schedule detailing the frequency and duration of the planned discharge(s)
 - 4. The affected receiving water(s)
 - 5. A description of the proposed treatment system (if appropriate)
 - 6. A map showing the path from the point of initial discharge to the ultimate location of the discharge
- B. Submit report from Paragraph A to: (1) the RWQCB and copy JPA five (5) days prior to the planned discharge if CONTRACTOR is operating under CONTRACTOR'S permit, or (2) JPA for submittal to the RWQCB ten (10) days prior to the planned discharge if CONTRACTOR is operating under JPA's permit.
- C. Not commence work until receiving written acknowledgement on the information provided to JPA from paragraph A.
- D. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for conducting monitoring required under the permit and any additional monitoring requested by the RWQCB. All monitoring and report preparation shall be conducted as specified in the permit under which dewatering is occurring. If CONTRACTOR is operating under the JPA permit, reports shall be forwarded to JPA by the 20th of the month for submittal by JPA to the RWQCB. This report shall include a cover letter noting any violations and stating what action was taken to correct these violations. If CONTRACTOR is operating under CONTRACTOR'S

permit, copies of reports that CONTRACTOR submits to the RWQCB shall be provided to JPA.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION (RFI)

1.01 GENERAL

A. CONTRACTOR shall submit a Request for Instruction (RFI) to JPA if CONTRACTOR:

- 1. requires instruction pursuant to General Provision Article 6.15, Errors or Discrepancies Noted by CONTRACTOR,
- 2. raises a question requiring clarification,
- 3. requests product or material changes,
- 4. requests design changes, or
- 5. requires other information from JPA.

1.02 RFI SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE

All RFIs shall be submitted on JPA Forms and shall include all backup information. Backup information shall include, but not be limited to, CONTRACTOR verified field measurements, quantities, dimensions, installation requirements, materials, catalog number, and any other information that will assist the JPA in reviewing the RFI. A copy of RFI form can be found in Appendix.

1.03 JPA RESPONSE

Within seven (7) days of receipt of RFI, JPA will either return a response to the RFI or notify CONTRACTOR when a response will be issued.

1.04 COMMENCEMENT OF RFI-RELATED WORK

No portion of the work requiring instruction from JPA shall begin until RFI has been reviewed by JPA and returned to CONTRACTOR with instruction or with notation indicating JPA response is not necessary.

TRAFFIC REGULATION

1.01 GENERAL

- A. Traffic shall be maintained at those locations indicated and in conformance with the plans and specifications.
- B. Furnish, construct, maintain, and remove detours, road closures, lights, signs, barricades, fences, flares, miscellaneous traffic devices, flagmen, drainage facilities, paving, and such other items and services as are necessary to adequately safeguard the public from hazard and inconvenience. All such work shall comply with the ordinances, directives, permits, and regulations of authorities with jurisdiction over the public roads in which the construction takes place and over which detoured traffic is routed by the Contractor.
- C. Prior to the start of construction operations, notification shall be given to the police and fire departments in whose jurisdiction the project lies, giving the expected starting date, completion date, and the name and telephone number of the responsible person who may be contacted at any hour in the event of a condition requiring immediate correction.

1.02 CONSTRUCTION SIGNING

- A. Construction signing used for handling traffic and public convenience shall conform to the latest edition of the State of California, Department of Transportation, "Manual of Traffic Controls for Construction and Maintenance Work Zones" and "Work Area Traffic Control Hand-book" (WATCH) published by Buildings News Incorporated. In case of conflict between the two previously referenced manuals with regard to recommended sign spacing, the manual, which is more stringent, shall be used.
- B. Signs shall be illuminated or reflectorized when they are used during hours of darkness. Cones, pylons, barricades, or posts used in the diversion of traffic shall be provided with flashers or other illumination if in place during hours of darkness.
- C. A 24-hour emergency service shall be maintained to remove, install, relocate, and maintain warning devices. The names and telephone numbers of three persons responsible for this emergency service shall be furnished to the agency having jurisdiction over traffic control for the project. If any of these persons do not promptly respond or the jurisdictional agency deems it necessary to call out other forces to accomplish emergency service, the Contractor will be held responsible for the cost of such emergency service.

1.03 VEHICULAR TRAFFIC CONTROL

- A. If necessary traffic control within the area along Stockdale Highway or Enos Lane shall conform to the ordinances and regulations of the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) and the County of Kern Roads Departments.
- B. The failure of the Contractor to maintain construction signing, delineators, or barricading at all times to the satisfaction of the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) shall be sufficient cause for closing down the work until such equipment is in satisfactory condition. All costs associated with the stoppage of work, loss of production, costs of restart, etc., shall be borne by the Contractor.
- C. A minimum 2-foot clearance between the curb face or edge of pavement, and a 5foot clearance between the edge of excavation and the edge of any traffic lane shall be maintained at all times. Shoring members, beams, or other obstructions shall not be permitted within the 2-foot clearance between the edge of excavation and the edge of any traffic lane. Any projections or activity within 2 feet to 5 feet from the adjacent traffic lane must be protected by a solid concrete barrier (Krail). "NO PARKING" signs shall be placed as necessary.
- D. Work areas adjacent to the existing traffic lane shall be delineated in accordance with the requirements for the normal posted speed limit. The Contractor shall post signing, barricades, and delineators to provide clear guidance to traffic as approved by the jurisdictional agency having authority over traffic control.

1.04 PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC CONTROL AND SAFETY

A. Fencing or other means of securement shall be provided to preclude unauthorized entry to any excavation during all nonworking hours on a 24-hour basis including weekends and holidays. Fencing shall be a minimum of 6 feet high around the entire excavation, and shall consist of a minimum 9-gage chain link type fence sturdy enough to prohibit toppling by children or adults. There shall be no openings under the wire large enough for any child to crawl through. Gates shall be locked if no adult is in attendance. Warning signs shall be placed at 50-foot centers on the outside of the fence with the statement "DEEP HOLE DANGER."

1.05 ACCESS TO ADJACENT PROPERTIES

A. Reasonable access from public streets to all adjacent properties shall be maintained at all times during construction. Prior to restricting normal access from public streets to adjacent properties, each property owner or responsible person shall be informed of the nature of the access restriction, the approximate duration of the restriction, and the best alternate access route for that particular property.

1.06 PERMANENT TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

A. Existing permanent traffic control signs, barricades, and devices shall remain in effective operation unless a substitute operation is arranged for and approved as a portion of vehicular traffic control above. Replacement work shall be in accordance with the ordinances and regulations of the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans).

B. Restriping of Streets

Any permanent restriping that is required shall be done by the Contractor. The Contractor is cautioned to check with the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) and County of Kern Roads Department to ascertain the extent and specifications for restriping. Full compensation for restriping within the right of way shall be included in the contract unit price for which such work is appurtenant thereto. Temporary striping required for traffic control during construction shall also be done by the Contractor with full compensation to be included in the contract unit price for which such work is appurtenant, and no additional allowance shall be given. Temporary striping includes any striping required on any pavement replaced prior to the final surface course. The Contractor shall remove any permanent striping that conflicts with the detour plan and all detour striping completely, prior to replacement of any final striping, by sandblasting only. Painting out existing striping shall not be permitted. Any damaged or obliterated raised pavement markers shall also be replaced in accordance with the appropriate standard with compensation for such work and materials included in the unit contract price for which such work is appurtenant.

C. Traffic Control Wire Loops

Traffic control wire loops which are cut, removed, or otherwise disturbed for construction of the pipeline shall be replaced to the exact original position. Replacement work shall be in accordance with Section 86-5.01A of the State of California, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications. The number of turns in the loop shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications for the vehicle detector.

Detector lead-in conductors, cable, inductive loop conductor, and epoxy shall conform to the provisions of Section 86 of the State of California, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications. The cable shall not be spliced. Splices to lead-in conductors shall be made in pull boxes and soldered, wrapped, and waterproofed after sensitivity check at tuning turn on. Inductive loop wires shall be labeled in the pull box, identifying the loop and the direction of current flow. Saw cuts for inductive loop wire shall be of a width such that the loop wires will fit within the cut snugly but without need for forcing of the wire. Damaged traffic signal conduits shall be replaced to the nearest pull box, including new wire, back to the terminal, and/or back to the signal controller to the satisfaction of the agency having jurisdiction over the equipment.

Damaged traffic loops or signal conduit shall be repaired before proceeding to the construction phase. Two traffic signal vehicle heads shall be visible at all times to vehicular traffic at signalized intersections during construction.

1.07 PAYMENT

Payment for conforming to all of the traffic control and pedestrian safety requirements of these specifications shall be considered to be included in the contract unit or lump-sum price paid for the various items of work wherein maintenance of traffic control and detours is required. No additional allowance will be given for maintenance of traffic control and detours.

PRECONSTRUCTION AND POST CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCES

1.01 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

- A. Upon issuance of Notice to Proceed, or earlier when mutually agreeable, JPA will arrange a preconstruction conference.
- B. CONTRACTOR'S superintendent, JPA, Engineer/Architect representatives of utilities, major subcontractors and others involved in performance of the Work, and others necessary to agenda shall attend Preconstruction Conference.
- C. JPA will preside at conference.
- D. Purpose of Conference: To establish working understanding between parties and to discuss Construction Schedule, shop drawing and other submittals, cost breakdown of major lump sum items, processing of submittals and applications for payment, and other subjects pertinent to execution of the Work.
- E. Agenda will include:
 - 1. Adequacy of distribution of Contract Documents.
 - 2. Distribution and discussion of list of major subcontractors and suppliers.
 - 3. Proposed progress schedules and critical construction sequencing.
 - 4. Major equipment deliveries and priorities.
 - 5. Project coordination.
 - 6. Permits and Permit Conditions.
 - 7. Environmental (CEQA) Mitigation Requirements.
 - 8. Designation of responsible personnel.
 - 9. Procedures and Processing of:
 - a. Field decisions
 - b. Proposal requests
 - c. Submittals
 - d. Change Orders

- e. Applications for Payment
- f. Record Documents
- 10. Use of Premises:
 - a. Office, construction, and storage areas
 - b. JPA'S requirements
- 11. Construction facilities, controls, and construction aids
- 12. Coordination of construction with JPA operations and others
- 13. Temporary utilities
- 14. Safety and first aid procedures
- 15. Security procedures
- 16. Housekeeping procedures
- F. JPA will record minutes of meeting and distribute copies of minutes within seven (7) days of meeting to participants and interested parties.

1.02 POST CONSTRUCTION MEETING

- A. Meet with JPA and inspect the Work eleven (11) months after the date of recording by the County of the Notice of Completion of the Work.
- B. Arrange meeting at least seven (7) days before meeting.
- C. Meet in JPA'S office or other mutually agreed upon place.
- D. Inspect the Work and draft list of items to be completed or corrected.
- E. Review service and maintenance contracts, and take appropriate corrective action when necessary.
- F. Complete or correct defective work and extend correction period accordingly.
- G. Require attendance of Superintendent, appropriate manufacturers and installers of major units of constructions, and affected subcontractors.

CONSTRUCTION SAFETY PROCEDURES

1.01 GENERAL

- A. CONTRACTOR shall assure that each employee is trained in the work practices necessary to safely perform his/her job.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall assure that each employee is instructed in the known potential hazards related to his/her job and the process, and the applicable provisions of the emergency action plan for the plant or facility as covered during CONTRACTOR safety orientation.
- C. CONTRACTOR shall document that each employee has received and understood the training required. The documentation shall contain the identity of the employee, the date of training, and the means used to verify that the employee understood the training. Documentation shall be submitted to JPA upon request.
- D. CONTRACTOR shall advise JPA of any unique hazards presented by the CONTRACTOR'S work.
- E. CONTRACTOR shall immediately notify JPA of any hazards found or discovered during the course of the work.
- F. CONTRACTOR shall submit copy of OSHA T1 Annual Trench Excavation Permit upon request.

1.02 CONSTRUCTION SAFETY

- A. CONTRACTOR shall submit a Construction Safety Plan detailing the methods and procedures for complying with California Labor Code Section 6401.7, Federal, and local health and safety laws, rules and requirements for the duration of the contract time. The plan shall include the following:
 - 1. Identification of the Safety Officer (or Consultant), who will prepare, initiate, maintain and supervise safety programs, and procedures.
 - 2. Procedures for providing workers with an awareness of safety and health hazards expected to be encountered in the course of construction.
 - 3. Safety equipment appropriate to the safety and health hazards expected to be encountered during construction.

- 4. Methods for minimizing employees' exposure to safety and health hazards expected during construction.
- 5. Procedures for reporting safety or health hazards.
- 6. Procedures to follow to correct a recognized safety and health hazard.
- 7. Procedures for investigation of accidents, injuries, illnesses and unusual events that have occurred at the construction site.
- 8. Periodic and scheduled inspections of general work areas and specific workstations.
- 9. Training for employees and workers at the jobsite.
- 10. Methods of communication of safe working conditions, work practices and required personal protection equipment.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall assume responsibility for every aspect of Health and Safety on the jobsite, including the health and safety of Subcontractors, suppliers, and other persons on the jobsite.
- C. CONTRACTOR'S Safety Officer shall periodically review job safety information and reports and make recommendations concerning worker health and safety at the jobsite.
- D. CONTRACTOR shall employ health and safety measures specified by the Safety Officer, as necessary, for workers in accordance with OSHA guidelines.
- E. CONTRACTOR shall transmit to JPA copies of reports and other documents related to accidents or injuries encountered during construction.

1.03 SAFETY PROCEDURES

- A. Accident Prevention:
 - 1. Exercise precautions throughout construction for protection of persons and property.
 - 2. Observe safety provisions of applicable Laws and Regulations.
 - 3. Guard machinery and equipment, and eliminate other hazards.

- 4. Make reports required by authorities having jurisdiction, and permit safety inspections of the Work.
- 5. Before commencing construction Work, take necessary action to comply with provisions for safety and accident prevention.
- B. Barricades:
 - 1. Place barriers at ends of excavations and along excavations to warn pedestrian and vehicular traffic of excavations.
 - 2. Provide barriers with flashing lights after dark.
 - 3. Keep barriers in place until excavations are entirely backfilled and compacted.
 - 4. Barricade excavations to prevent persons from entering excavated areas in streets, roadways, parking lots, treatment plants, or other public or private areas.
- C. Warning Devices and Barricades: Adequately identify and guard hazardous areas and conditions by visual warming devices and, where necessary, physical barriers.
 - 1. Devices shall conform to minimum requirements of OSHA and State agency which administers OSHA regulations where Project is located.
- D. Hazards in Public Right-of-Way:
 - 1. Mark at reasonable intervals, trenches and other continuous excavations in public right-of-way, running parallel to general flow of traffic, with traffic cones, barricades, or other suitable visual markers during daylight hours.
 - a. During hours of darkness, provide markers with torches, flashers, or other adequate lights.
 - 2. At intersections or for pits and similar excavations, where traffic may reasonably be expected to approach head on, protect excavations by continuous barricades.
 - a. During hours of darkness, provide warning lights at close intervals.
- E. Hazards in Protected Areas: Mark or guard excavations in areas from which public is excluded, in manner appropriate for hazard.

- F. Above Grade Protection: On multi-level structures, provide safety protection that meets requirements of OSHA and State agency which administers OSHA regulations where Project is located.
- G. Protect existing structures, trees, shrubs, and other items to be preserved on Project site from injury, damage or destruction by vehicles, equipment, worker or other agents with substantial barricades or other devices commensurate with hazards.
- H. Fences: Enclose site of the Work with fence adequate to protect the Work against acts of theft, violence and vandalism.

CONFINED SPACES

1.01 GENERAL

- A. Attention is directed to the provisions of :
 - 1. Article 108 of the General Industry Safety Orders, Title 8, California Code of Regulations.
 - 2. Article 4 of the Construction Safety Orders, Title 8, California Code of Regulations.
- B. The General Industry Safety Orders define a confined space as a space that: (1) is large enough and so configured that a person can bodily enter and perform work, and (2) has limited or restricted means for entry and exit, and (3) is not designed for continuous occupancy.
- C. Confined spaces shall be as described above, and shall include the interior of storm drains, sewers, vaults, utility pipelines, manholes, reservoirs, and any other such structure which is similarly surrounded by confining surfaces so as to permit an oxygen deficient atmosphere or the accumulation of dangerous gases or vapors.
- D. A Permit Required Confined Spaces is defined as a confined space that has one or more of the following characteristics:
 - 1. Contains a hazardous atmosphere,
 - 2. Contains a liquid or solid materials that can engulf an entrant,
 - 3. A configuration that can trap and suffocate an entrant,
 - 4. Mechanical or electrical hazards, or
 - 5. Contains any other recognized serious safety and health hazard.
 - 6. Contains unknown atmospheric environment.

The general industry regulations define a Non-Permit Required Confined Space as a confined space that does not contain or, with respect to atmospheric hazards, have the potential to contain any hazard capable of causing death or physical harm. E. Confined spaces shall be considered permit-required confined spaces (PRCS) until proven safe from atmospheric hazards by testing and ventilation; and until evaluated as safe from any other serious safety or health hazards.

1.02 CONFINED SPACE OPERATING PROCEDURES

- A. CONTRACTOR shall submit confined space operating and rescue procedures to the JPA for record keeping purposes. Procedures shall conform to the applicable provisions of Article 108, General Industry Safety Orders, Title 8, California Code of Regulations.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall test for the presence of combustible or dangerous gases and/or oxygen deficiency in confined spaces using an approved device immediately prior to a worker entering the confined space, and at intervals frequent enough to ensure a safe atmosphere during the time a worker is in such a structure. A record of such tests shall be kept at the jobsite.
- C. Employees shall not be permitted to enter a confined space, where tests indicate the presence of a hazardous atmosphere, unless the employee is wearing suitable and approved respiratory equipment, or until such time that continuous forced air ventilation has removed the hazardous atmosphere from the confined space.
- D. Confined spaces that contain or that have last been used as containers of toxic gases, light oils, hydrogen sulfide, corrosives, or poisonous substances, shall, in every case, be tested by means of approved devices or chemical analysis before being entered without wearing approved respiratory equipment.
- E. Sources of ignition shall be prohibited in any confined space until after the atmosphere within the confined space has been tested and found safe.
- F. Reservoirs, vessels, or other confined spaces having openings or manholes in the side as well as in the top shall be entered from the side openings or manholes when practicable.
- G. CONTRACTOR shall coordinate entry operations with JPA when both CONTRACTOR personnel and JPA personnel will be working together as authorized entrants into a permit-required confined space.
- H. CONTRACTOR shall submit to JPA a photocopy of the canceled permit at the conclusion of the entry operation. This information is for record-keeping purposes only, and is not intended to provide enforcement of confined space regulations.

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES COMMUNICATION

1.01 REFERENCE

A. General Requirements Section 01430

1.02 GENERAL

- A. The following hazardous substances are known to be present or will be encountered during performance of the work.
 - 1. None know at this time.
- B. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for each known hazardous substance can be found in the Appendix.

1.03 PROCESS OVERVIEW

- A. If a hazardous substance is found or identified the CONTRACTOR shall immediately stop work in the area and notify the JPA'S Representative.
- B. If asbestos-containing materials are uncovered during project construction, work at the project site shall immediately halt and a qualified hazardous materials professional shall be contacted and brought to the project site to make a proper assessment of the suspect materials. All potentially friable asbestos-containing material shall be removed in accordance with Federal, State, and local laws and the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants guidelines prior to ground disturbance that may disturb such material. All demolition activities shall be undertaken in accordance with California Occupational Safety and Health Administration standards, as contained in Title 8 of the CCR, Section 1529, to protect workers from exposure to asbestos. Material containing more than one percent asbestos shall also be subject to San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District regulations. Demolition shall be performed in conformance with Federal, State, and location laws and regulations so that construction workers and or the public avoid significant exposure to asbestos-containing materials.

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE PROCEDURES

1.01 REFERENCES

- A. California Health and Safety Code, Section 25117.
- B. United States Code of Federal Regulation (CFR), Title 29 and Title 40.
- C. State of California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 8 and Title 22.
- D. Steel Structure Painting Council PA Guide 3.
- E. 29 CFR 1910.1000.
- F. 29 CFR 1910.134.
- G. Steel Structure Painting Council:
 - 1. Guide 61 Guide for Containing Debris Generated During Paint Removal Operations.
 - 2. Guide 71 Guide for the Disposal of Lead-Contaminated Surface Preparation Debris.

1.02 GENERAL

- A. CONTRACTOR shall inform JPA and other affected persons of hazardous substances that are brought onto the jobsite or suspected hazardous substances which are encountered during performance of the work. CONTRACTOR shall notify such agencies as required to be notified by law or by regulation of the presence of hazardous substances.
- B. Definitions
 - Hazardous substance: Defined as any substance included in the list (Director's List) of hazardous substances prepared by the Director, California Department of Industrial Relations, pursuant to Labor Code Section 6382. Includes hazardous waste as defined herein.
 - 2. Hazardous waste: A waste or combination of wastes as defined in 40 CFR 261.3, or regulated as hazardous waste in California pursuant to Chapter 11, Division 4.5, Title 22, California Code of Regulations, and Chapter

6.5, Division 20, California Health and Safety Code, or those substances defined as hazardous wastes in 49 CFR 171.8.

- C. CONTRACTOR shall provide plans, procedures, and controls to be used when encountering hazardous substances during performance of the work.
- D. Prior to commencing work, and where it is known or suspected that hazardous substances will be encountered, CONTRACTOR shall submit a copy of its hazard communication program to JPA. Program shall describe CONTRACTOR'S communication procedures and shall give evidence of employees training for complying with procedures.
- E. CONTRACTOR shall designate a Certified Industrial Hygienist to issue instructions and recommendations for worker safety in the event a hazardous substance is encountered.
- F. CONTRACTOR shall file request for adjustment of Contract Price or Time due to the finding of hazardous materials at the work-site, in accordance with Article 14 of the General Provisions.

1.03 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE PROCEDURES

- A. For work where hazardous substances will be present or encountered, CONTRACTOR shall:
 - 1. Submit to JPA a Site Safety and Health Plan. A copy of the plan shall be made available to the jobsite while work is being performed.
 - 2. Submit to JPA a Materials Disposal Plan.
 - Submit to JPA a Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for each hazardous substance proposed to be used or encountered at the jobsite. MSDS shall be submitted prior to commencing work.
 - 4. Exercise extreme care when handling or disposing of materials or substances that are listed as hazardous substances in Section 8-339 of California Occupational Safety and Health Regulations, Title 8, California Code of Regulations, or in Title 26 (Toxics) of the California Code of Regulations, or as evidenced by the manufacturer's MSDS.
 - 5. Immediately notify JPA of any spill of material that is, or contains, a hazardous substance, including, but not limited to, motor oil, hydraulic fluid, or other petroleum products and hazardous materials or wastes used or generated on site. JPA personnel will notify the proper

authorities of the spill and will specify the necessary measures to be taken by the CONTRACTOR to neutralize and/or remove the hazardous substance.

- B. For work where materials suspected of containing hazardous substances are encountered, CONTRACTOR shall immediately comply with the requirement set forth above in Paragraph A, as well as the following:
 - 1. Sampling and Testing

Contractor shall sample and test all materials suspected of containing hazardous substances to determine if they are classifiable as hazardous wastes that must be disposed of at a Class I disposal site, or non-hazardous wastes that must be disposed of at a Class II or Class III disposal site. All sampling and testing shall be performed by a laboratory that complies with and is certified under the Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP) of the California Department of Health Services.

2. Hazardous Substances that may be Encountered

All the materials listed below that are to be disposed of from the site shall be sampled and analyzed for hazardous constituents. Analytical reports shall be submitted to the JPA prior to disposing of each material.

- a. Sandblast Media, sealant, soil
- b. Wastewater, sediments
- c. Metals analyses will include the following 17 metals:

Antimony, Arsenic, Barium, Beryllium, Cadmium, Chromium, Copper, Cobalt, Lead, Mercury, Molybdenum, Nickel, Selenium, Silver, Thallium, Vanadium and Zinc

- 3. Handling Samples
 - a. Each sample shall have an identifying sample number assigned by the CONTRACTOR when the sample is taken. Sample number shall be included on the sampling chain of custody and in all reports, correspondence, and other documentation related to the sample. Each sample shall have a sampling chain of custody. Chain of custody shall show the name and organization of each person having custody of the sample, and shall also show the sample number, job name and location, time of day and date sample taken, material sampled, and tests to be performed.

JPA's Representative will witness sampling and may take samples for JPA records and for additional analyses if required. Notify the JPA at least 24 hours prior to sampling.

- b. JPA's Representative will witness sampling and may take samples for JPA records and for additional analyses if required.
- c. JPA's Representative will review laboratory analysis results and will obtain a Hazardous Waste Generator's EPA ID Number if required.
- 4. Disposal
 - a. JPA's Representative will give CONTRACTOR written notice to dispose of all or a portion of material at a Class I disposal site if the JPA's Representative determines that such disposal is required based on review of analytical results of samples collected in accordance with sampling plan. Non-hazardous waste shall be disposed of in either a Class II or Class III facility dependent on material composition and landfill requirements.
 - b. Remove and handle the material as hazardous until the JPA's Representative has reviewed the required laboratory analysis and determined the appropriate classification. Materials from different sites shall not be transported or mixed until the material is determined to be non-hazardous. Excavation materials shall be stored or stockpiled at each site until classified.
 - c. Transport materials in accordance with all local, state, and federal laws, rules, and regulations. Submit hazardous waste shipping manifests to the JPA'S Representative within five (5) days of offhaul. Include the name, address, EPA Identification Number and Hauler License Number of the transport company and the EPA Identification Number of the disposal site.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Site Safety and Health Plan
 - 1. Plan shall be approved by a Certified Industrial Hygienist and shall comply with all applicable requirements of the Federal Resource

Conservation and Recovery Act, Title 8, Title 22, and Title 26 of the California Code of Regulations, and all applicable regulations of all local, state, and federal agencies having jurisdiction over the safety and health hazards of all phases of the work to be performed.

- 2. Submit name of individual who has been designated as the site safety and health supervisor.
- B. Materials Disposal Plan
 - 1. Prepare a materials disposal plan that complies with all applicable requirements of the Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, Title 8, Title 11, and Title 26 of the California Code of Regulations; and all applicable regulations of all local, state and federal agencies having jurisdiction over the disposal of removed materials, and other waste, whether hazardous or non-hazardous. Submit a copy of the plan for the JPA'S Representative prior to disposing of any material.
 - 2. Submit permission to dispose of material from disposal site owner prior to disposing of any material. Include name, address, and telephone number of disposal site and of owner.
 - 3. Hazardous wastes:
 - a. CONTRACTOR shall prepare and JPA shall accept all hazardous waste manifests prior to use.
 - b. Submit manifests, Bill of Lading, land disposal restriction, or other documentation required by applicable regulations governing transport and disposal of hazardous wastes for disposal of hazardous substances within five (5) days of transport. Manifests or Bill of Lading (or other listed documentation) shall identify disposed material and source, show quantity of disposed material in pounds or tons, and show method used for final disposition as buried, incinerated, chemically treated and/or other means.
 - c. Submit proof that the transporter and disposal site are regulated by the State to handle and dispose of hazardous wastes.
- D. Sampling and Analysis, Laboratory Designation, and Test Results
 - 1. Submit project sampling plan prior to any sampling. Include collection methods, locations, and frequencies. Include analytical methods for each material sampled.

- 2. Submit name and Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program Certificate number of laboratory that will sample and test suspected hazardous substances. Include statement of laboratory's certified testing areas and analyses that laboratory is qualified to perform. Submit prior to any laboratory testing.
- 3. Submit laboratory analysis results of samples taken per sampling plan. Specify any deviations from original sampling plan.

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

1.01 CONSTRUCTION WATER

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for bringing construction water to the site as necessary. Water usage and location of water supply shall be coordinated with and approved by the JPA. The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing, installing, and operating all necessary pumps, standtanks, piping, appurtenances, and necessary connections.

1.02 CONSTRUCTION POWER

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for bringing power to the site as necessary.

1.03 DUST CONTROL

- A. Submit a plan detailing the means and methods for controlling dust generated by work on the site at or below ambient dust levels for the JPA'S acceptance. The plan shall also make provision for the control of paint overspray generated during painting operations. The plan shall detail equipment and methods for monitoring compliance with the plan.
- B. One or more operable street sweeping machines with vacuums in combination with a water truck for dust abatement purposes shall be maintained on the jobsite.
- C. All soil excavated or graded shall be sufficiently watered to prevent excessive dust. Watering shall occur as needed with complete coverage of disturbed areas. Watering shall be a minimum of twice daily on unpaved/untreated roads and on soil areas with active operations.
- D. All clearing, grading, earth moving, and excavation activities shall cease during periods of high winds greater than 20 mph (averaged over one hour), if disturbed material is easily windblown, or when dust plumes of twenty percent (20%) or greater opacity impact public roads, occupied structures, or neighboring properties.
- E. All fine material transported offsite shall be either sufficiently watered or securely covered to prevent excessive dust.
- F. Areas disturbed by clearing, earth moving, or excavation activities shall be minimized at all times.
- G. Stockpiles of soil or other fine loose material shall be stabilized by watering or other appropriate method to prevent wind-blown fugitive dust.

- H. Once initial grading has ceased, all inactive soil areas within the construction site shall be treated with a dust palliative or watered twice daily until soil has sufficiently crusted to prevent fugitive dust emission.
- I. All active disturbed soil areas shall be sufficiently watered to prevent excessive dust, but no less than twice a day.
- J. Onsite vehicle speed shall be limited to 15 mph.
- K. All areas with vehicle traffic shall be paved, treated with dust palliatives, or watered a minimum of twice daily.
- L. Streets adjacent to the project site and construction activity shall be kept clean and accumulated silt removed.
- M. Contractor shall properly maintain and tune all internal combustion engine powered equipment.
- N. Contractor shall require employees and subcontractors to comply with California's idling restrictions for compression ignition engines.
- O. Contractor shall use low sulfur (CARB) diesel fuel.

1.04 NOISE ABATEMENT

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall comply with all local sound control and noise level rules, regulations, and ordinances which apply to any work pursuant to the Contract. The CONTRACTOR is responsible to provide noise abatement to limit noise levels to less than 55 dBA and is responsible for all associated costs. If surrounding land owners complain or the CONTRACTOR exceeds allowable noise levels, the CONTRACTOR shall provide a sound abatement protocol to the complete satisfaction of the JPA.
- B. The CONTRACTOR shall place all stationary construction equipment so that emitted noise is directed away from sensitive receptors nearest the project site.
- C. The CONTRACTOR shall locate equipment staging in areas that create the greatest possible distance between construction-related noise sources and noise-sensitive receptors nearest the project site during all project construction.
- D. The Contractor shall ensure proper maintenance and working order of equipment and vehicles, and that all construction equipment is equipped with manufacturers approved mufflers and baffles.
- E. The Contractor shall install sound-control devices in all construction equipment and impact equipment, no less effective than those provided on the original equipment.

1.05 DISPOSAL OF EXCESS EXCAVATED SOIL MATERIALS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall dispose of any hazardous materials, pipe, electrical, etc. that is encountered that is not to be incorporated into the project scope of work. Organic material for project clearing and grubbing shall be removed and stockpiled in a manner that it is not incorporated into the engineered fill, however it shall be spread evenly and uniformly in the basin bottoms after the completion of all work to the satisfaction of the JPA.

1.06 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for furnishing and installing any temporary facilities that are deemed necessary. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for furnishing and maintaining suitable portable sanitary facilities along with sanitary hand washing facilities.

1.07 CULTURAL RESOURCES

- A. In the event that prehistoric or historic subsurface cultural resources are discovered during ground-disturbing activities, all work within 50 ft of the resources shall be halted and the JPA notified. The JPA will consult with a qualified archaeologist to assess the significance of the find according to CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.5. If any find is determined to be significant, then the JPA and the archeologist will meet to determine avoidance measures or other appropriate mitigation. The JPA will make the final determination and notify the CONTRACTOR of the necessary mitigation measures.
- B. In the event that paleontological resources are discovered all work in the immediate area shall be halted and the JPA notified. The JPA will notify a qualified paleontologist depending upon the project component. The paleontologist will document the discovery as needed, evaluate the potential resource, and assess the significance of the find under the criteria set forth in CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.5. If fossil or fossil bearing deposits are discovered during construction, excavation within 50 feet of the find will be temporarily halted or diverted until the discovery is examined by a qualified paleontologist. The paleontologist will notify the appropriate agencies to determine procedures that would be followed before construction is allowed to resume at the location of the find. The JPA will make the final determination and notify the CONTRACTOR of the necessary mitigation or avoidance measures.
- C. If human remains are uncovered during project construction all work in the immediate area shall be halted and the JPA notified. The JPA shall immediately contact the Kern County Coroner to evaluate the remains, and follow the procedure and protocols set forth in Section 15064.4 (e) (1) of the California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines. If the Coroner determines the remains are Native American in origin, the Coroner shall contact the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC). As provided in Public Resources Code Section 5097.98, the NAHC shall identify the person or persons believed to be most likely descended from the deceased Native American. The most likely descendent shall be

afforded the opportunity to provide recommendations concerning the future disposition of the remains and any associates grave goods as provided in PRC 5097.98.

1.08 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

A. (Description of biological surveys and requirements)

EQUIPMENT AND EQUIPMENT SYSTEMS OPERATION

1.01 GENERAL

This section describes the intended function and operation of equipment and equipment systems.

1.02 EQUIPMENT FUNCTIONS

A. (Description of the function of key equipment)

1.03 EQUIPMENT SYSTEM FUNCTIONS

(Description of how the entire system being constructed works)

TESTING, TRAINING, AND FACILITY START-UP

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes: Equipment and system testing and start-up, services of manufacturer's representatives, training of JPA'S personnel, and final testing requirements for the complete facility.

1.02 CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

- A. Testing, training, and start-up are requisite to the satisfactory completion of the Contract.
- B. Complete testing, training, and start-up within the Contract Time.
- C. Allow realistic durations in the Progress Schedule for testing, training, and startup activities.
- D. Furnish labor, power, chemicals, tools, equipment, instruments, and services required for and incidental to completing functional testing, performance testing, and operational testing.
- E. Provide competent, experienced technical representatives of equipment manufacturers for assembly, installation and testing guidance, and operator training.

1.03 START-UP/TESTING PROCESS OVERVIEW

- A. This specification describes a process. The following definitions are provided for terms that are used in this specification and which describe the steps of the process.
- B. Start-up Plan: A complete outline and schedule of the work that will be performed to meet the requirements of this specification.
- C. Factory/Source Performance Testing: Testing which takes place at the supplier's facility to test equipment performance prior to shipment of the equipment to the job site. Factory pump test, or a control panel test, for example.
- D. General Start-up and Testing: Initial adjustments, alignments, inspections, testing, etc., which are performed to confirm equipment is installed correctly and ready to be operated. Line flush, lubrication check, electrical integrity tests, instrument calibrations, for example.

- E. Individual Equipment Functional Testing: Individual equipment operating tests which verify proper operation of the equipment. An individual pump functional test would include testing flow, pressure, amps, vibration, motor controls, associated instrument loops, and remote controls, for example.
- F. Certification of Proper Installation: A written report from the equipment supplier and the equipment installer which certifies that the equipment tests are complete and the equipment performs satisfactorily.
- G. Equipment/System Operational Testing: A test of the entire facility which demonstrates the individual equipment operates as a system and meets the operational requirements of the facility design. Operational requirements to test shall include system control features, station performance requirements such as flow and pressure for example.

1.04 START-UP PLAN

- A. Submit start-up plan for each piece of equipment and each system not less than sixty (60) days prior to planned initial equipment or system start-up. Plan shall address all operating requirements set forth in Section 01500, Equipment and Equipment System Operation.
- B. Provide a Schedule with the Following Activities Identified:
 - 1. Manufacturer's services
 - 2. Installation certifications
 - 3. Operator training
 - 4. Submission of Operation and Maintenance Manual
 - 5. Performance testing
 - 6. Functional testing
 - 7. Operational testing
- C. Provide testing plan with test logs for each item of equipment and each system when specified. Include testing of alarms, control circuits, capacities, speeds, flows, pressures, vibrations, sound levels, and other parameters.
- D. Provide summary of shutdown requirements for existing systems, which are necessary to complete start-up of new equipment, and systems.

E. Revise and update start-up plan based upon review comments, actual progress, or to accommodate changes in the sequence of activities.

1.05 FACTORY/SOURCE PERFORMANCE TESTING

- A. Test equipment for proper performance at point of manufacture or assembly when specified.
- B. Equipment that is to be tested includes, but is not limited to:

Slide gates and electrical actuator require a witnessed factor test.

- 1. Demonstrate equipment meets specified performance requirements.
- 2. Provide certified copies of test results.
- 3. Do not ship equipment until certified copies have received written acceptance from JPA. Written acceptance does not constitute final acceptance.

1.06 FACTORY WITNESSED PUMP TESTS

- Pumps having a motor drive of 100 horsepower or greater shall undergo factory witnessed pump testing. Each pumping unit, complete with the actual job motor drive, shall be tested at the factory in the presence of the JPA Representative. Tests shall be performed in accordance with the applicable provisions of AWWA E101 or the standards of the Hydraulic Institute. To successfully pass a laboratory performance test, a pumping unit shall meet all performance requirements specified.
- B. JPA shall pay all costs for JPA'S Representative to travel to and from the location of the laboratory performance test, and all costs incurred during testing. Should results of the tests indicate, in the opinion of the JPA's Representative that the pumps fail to meet any of the specified requirements, the JPA's Representative will notify the CONTRACTOR of such failure. The manufacturer shall thereupon, at no expense to the JPA, make such modifications and perform additional testing as may be necessary to comply with these specifications. Any additional costs for travel and subsistence shall be reimbursed to the JPA by the CONTRACTOR.

1.07 GENERAL START-UP AND TESTING

- A. Mechanical Systems:
 - 1. Remove rust preventatives and oils applied to protect equipment during construction.

- 2. Flush lubrication systems and dispose of flushing oils. Recharge lubrication system with lubricant recommended by manufacturer.
- 3. Flush fuel system and provide fuel for testing and start-up. At completion of test, fill fuel tank.
- 4. Install and adjust packing, mechanical seals, O-rings, and other seals. Replace defective seals.
- 5. Remove temporary supports, bracing, or other foreign objects installed to prevent damage during shipment, storage, installation and construction.
- 6. Check rotating machinery for correct direction of rotation and for freedom of moving parts before connecting driver.
- 7. Perform cold alignment and hot alignment to manufacturer's tolerances.
- 8. Adjust V-belt tension and variable pitch sheaves.
- 9. Inspect hand and motorized valves for proper adjustment. Tighten packing glands to insure no leakage, but permit valve stems to rotate without galling. Verify valve seats are positioned for proper flow direction.
- 10. Tighten leaking flanges or replace flange gasket. Inspect screwed joints for leakage.
- 11. Install gratings, safety chains, handrails, shaft guards, and sidewalks prior to operational testing.
- B. Electrical Systems:
 - 1. Perform insulation resistance tests on wiring except 120-volt lighting, wiring, and control wiring inside electrical panels.
 - 2. Perform continuity tests on grounding systems.
 - 3. Test and set switchgear and circuit breaker relays for proper operation.
 - 4. Perform direct current high potential tests on all cables that will operate at more than 2,000 volts. Obtain services of an approved, certified independent testing lab to perform tests.
 - 5. Check motors for actual full load amperage draw. Compare to nameplate value.

- C. Instrumentation Systems:
 - 1. Bench or field calibrate instruments and make required adjustments and control point settings. Provide data on JPA's calibration sheets.
 - 2. Leak test pneumatic controls and instrument air piping.
 - 3. Energize transmitting and control signal systems, verify proper operation, ranges and settings.

1.08 INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT FUNCTIONAL TESTING

- A. Functionally test mechanical and electrical equipment for proper operation after general start-up and testing tasks have been completed.
- B. Demonstrate proper rotation, alignment, speed, flow, pressure, vibration, sound level, adjustments, and calibration. Perform initial checks in the presence of and with the assistance of the manufacturer's representative.
- C. Demonstrate proper operation of each instrument loop function including alarms, local and remote controls, instrumentation and other equipment functions. Generate signals with test equipment to simulate operating conditions in each control mode.
- D. Conduct continuous 8-hour test under full load conditions. Replace parts which operate improperly.

1.09 CERTIFICATE OF PROPER INSTALLATION

- A. At Completion of Functional Testing, Furnish Written Report Prepared and Signed by Manufacturer's Authorized Representative, Certifying Equipment:
 - 1. Has been properly installed, adjusted, aligned, and lubricated.
 - 2. Is free of any stresses imposed by connecting piping or anchor bolts.
 - 3. Is suitable for satisfactory full-time operation under full load conditions.
 - 4. Operates within the allowable limits for vibration.
 - 5. Controls, protective devices, instrumentation, and control panels furnished as part of the equipment package are properly installed, calibrated, and functioning.

- 6. Control logic for start-up, shutdown, sequencing, interlocks, and emergency shutdown have been tested and are properly functioning.
- B. Furnish Written Report Prepared and Signed by the Electrical and/or Instrumentation Subcontractor Certifying:
 - 1. Motor control logic that resides in motor control centers, control panels, and circuit boards furnished by the electrical and/or instrumentation subcontractor has been calibrated and tested and is properly operating.
 - 2. Control logic for equipment start-up, shutdown, sequencing, interlocks and emergency shutdown has been tested and is properly operating.
- C. Co-sign the reports along with the manufacturer's representative and subcontractors.

1.10 TRAINING OF OWNERS PERSONNEL

- A. Provide operations and maintenance training for items of mechanical, electrical and instrumentation equipment. Utilize manufacturer's representatives to conduct training sessions. Coordinate with JPA to develop content for training sessions.
- B. Coordinate training sessions to prevent overlapping sessions. Arrange sessions so that individual operators and maintenance technicians do not attend more than 2 sessions per week.
- C. Provide Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific pieces of equipment or systems one month prior to training session for that piece of equipment or system.
- D. Satisfactorily complete functional testing before beginning operator training.
- E. CONTRACTOR shall coordinate the training periods with JPA personnel and manufacturer's representatives, and shall submit a training schedule for each piece of equipment or system for which training is to be provided. Such training schedule shall be submitted not less than 21 calendar days prior to the time that the associated training is to be provided and shall be based on the current plan of operation.

1.11 EQUIPMENT/SYSTEM OPERATIONAL TESTING

A. CONTRACTOR and JPA shall jointly develop and coordinate equipment system operational testing. Operation shall comply with requirements set forth in Section 01500, Equipment and Equipment Systems Operation.

- B. Conduct operational test of the entire facility after completion of operator training. Demonstrate satisfactory operation of equipment and systems in actual operation.
- C. Conduct operational test for continuous 7-day period.
- D. JPA will provide operations personnel, power, fuel, and other consumables for duration of operational test.
- E. Immediately correct defects in material, workmanship, or equipment which became evident during operational test.
- F. Repeat operational test when malfunctions or deficiencies cause shutdown or partial operation of the facility or results in performance that is less than specified.
- G. In the event an item of equipment cannot be tested continuously for seven (7) days, provide information for an alternative test, or modify the seven (7) day test period. For high horsepower equipment where testing will impact Time of Use (TOU) energy limitations, describe an intermittent test procedure. Identify TOU constraints.

1.12 RECORD KEEPING

- A. Maintain and Submit Following Records Generated During Start-up and Testing Phase of Project:
 - 1. Daily logs of equipment testing identifying all tests conducted and outcome.
 - 2. Logs of time spent by manufacturer's representatives performing services on the job site.
 - 3. Equipment lubrication records.
 - 4. Electrical phase, voltage, and amperage measurements.
 - 5. Insulation resistance measurements.
 - 6. Data sheets of control loop testing including testing and calibration of instrumentation devices and set points.

CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

1.01 FINAL CLEANING

- A. Perform final cleaning prior to inspections for Final Acceptance.
- B. Use cleaning materials which are recommended by manufacturers of surfaces to be cleaned.
- C. Prevent scratching, discoloring, and otherwise damaging surfaces being cleaned.
- D. Clean roofs, gutters, downspouts, and drainage systems.
- E. Broom clean exterior paved surfaces and rake clean other surfaces of sitework. Police yards and grounds to keep clean.
- F. Remove dust, cobwebs, and traces of insects and dirt.
- G. Clean grease, mastic, adhesives, dust, dirt, stains, fingerprints, paint, blemishes, sealants, plaster, concrete, and other foreign materials from sight-exposed surfaces, and fixtures and equipment.
- H. Remove non-permanent protection and labels.
- I. Polish glossy surfaces to clear shine.
- J. Vacuum carpeted and soft surfaces.
- K. Clean light fixtures and replace burned-out or dim lamps.

1.02 WASTE DISPOSAL

A. Surplus materials, waste products, and other debris shall be disposed off-site

1.03 TOUCH-UP AND REPAIR

A. Touch-up, repair, or replace finished surfaces on structures, equipment and installation that have been damaged prior to inspection for final acceptance.

1.04 CLOSEOUT DOCUMENTS

- A. Submit following closeout documents upon completion of the Work, and at least 7 days prior to application for Final Payment:
 - 1. Project Record Documents, including:

Record drawings Testing reports Survey data Instrument calibration sheets

- 2. Operation and Maintenance Manuals
- 3. Warranties and Bonds.
- 4. Spare Parts

JPA FURNISHED EQUIPMENT

1.01 EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY JPA

The JPA will not furnish any materials for this project.

1.02 JPA RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Arrange for and deliver necessary shop drawings, installation instructions, product data and samples to CONTRACTOR.
- B. Arrange and pay for product delivery to site in accordance with construction schedule.
- C. Deliver supplier's bill of materials to CONTRACTOR.
- D. Inspect deliveries jointly with CONTRACTOR.
- E. Submit claims for transportation damage.
- F. Arrange for replacement of damaged, defective, or missing items.
- G. Arrange for manufacturer's warranties, bonds, service, and inspections, as required.

1.03 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Designating required delivery date for each JPA furnished product.
- B. Reviewing shop drawings, product data and samples.
- C. Submitting notification of discrepancies or anticipated problems.
- D. Receiving and unloading products at site.
- E. Promptly inspecting products jointly with JPA and recording shortages, damaged or defective items.
- F. Handling products at site, including uncrating and storage.
- G. Protecting products from damage.

- H. Installing, including assembly, connections, adjustments, tests, and finish products in accordance with Contract Documents.
- I. Providing operating oils, lubricants, and incidental materials required for complete installation.
- J. Repairing or replacing items damaged after receipt until Date of Acceptance of the Work by JPA.

1.04 DELIVERY

A. If JPA fails to deliver products in accordance with approved Construction Schedule, adjustments will be made to Contract Time and Contract Price as stipulated in General Provisions.

EARLY OCCUPANCY OF PORTIONS OF WORK

1.01 PORTIONS OF WORK SCHEDULED FOR EARLY OCCUPANCY

A. CONTRACTOR shall complete following portions of Work for JPA'S utilization including specified testing, training of JPA'S personnel, and other preparations necessary for JPA'S occupancy or use:

No portion of the project is scheduled for early occupancy.

1.02 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION CERTIFICATIONS

A. Certificates of Substantial Completion will be executed for each designated portion of Work prior to JPA occupancy. Such certificate of substantial completion will describe the portion of the Work to be occupied by JPA, items that may be incomplete or defective, date of occupancy by JPA, and other information required by JPA and CONTRACTOR.

1.03 FOLLOWING OCCUPANCY

- A. Occupancy by JPA will relieve CONTRACTOR of responsibility for injury or damage to the above-listed completed portions of the Work resulting from use by JPA or from the action of the elements, or from other cause, except CONTRACTOR operations or negligence.
- B. After JPA occupancy, allow access for JPA'S personnel, access for others authorized by JPA, and access by JPA for operation of equipment and systems.
- C. Following Occupancy, JPA will provide power to operate equipment and systems, and repair damage caused by JPA occupancy.
- D. CONTRACTOR will not be required to reclean early occupied portions of Work prior to final acceptance, except for cleanup made necessary by CONTRACTOR's operations.
- E. Guarantee period for portions of the Work occupied by JPA shall commence with date of Certificate of Substantial Completion of portions of Work for use by JPA. Progress payment retentions for portions of the Work occupied by JPA will be released as part of the retention for the total Work.
- F. JPA'S use of occupied facilities shall not relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for correcting defective work or materials.

G. No partial acceptance of the Work will be made and no acceptance other than the final acceptance of the completed Work will be made except for those portions of Work designated for early occupancy by JPA.

TESTING AND LABORATORY SERVICES

1.01 GENERAL

A. Requirements:

- 1. The JPA shall perform all concrete and compaction testing for the project.
- 2. The request for compaction and concrete testing shall be made to the JPA in writing at least forty-eight (48) hours before the CONTRACTOR is ready for tests to be taken.
- 3. The CONTRACTOR shall make available construction equipment and materials as necessary to assist the JPA'S Representative in taking the tests.
- 4. If the backfill shall fail the compaction tests, the CONTRACTOR shall pay the cost of restesting. If the concrete cylinders do not reach the design 28-day compressive strength, the CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for any additional testing such as concrete cores and any remedial work.
- 5. If the CONTRACTOR is not ready to have compaction or concrete tests taken at the time and in the locations indicated on the written request, the CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for all standby charges and/or return visit costs to take the requested tests.
- 6. If the CONTRACTOR elects to use any imported materials or imported sand for backfill, a sample of the material to be used for the backfill shall be delivered to the JPA Representative for testing, prior to the commencement of backfilling. If the test fails, the CONTRACTOR shall pay the cost of retesting.
- 7. The JPA will witness factory testing of slide gates and actuators. The CONTRACTOR shall make arrangements for all slide gates and actuators be tested in a single location during a single visit. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for any cost incurred by the JPA for retesting of failed equipment or need for additional visits.

SPECIAL MEETINGS

1.01 GENERAL

- A. The JPA or the JPA'S Representative may schedule a Special Meeting to discuss project related activities or issues. The CONTRACTOR shall be readily available for these meetings and ensure that any project subcontractors attend when so requested by the JPA. The time and place for such meeting will be established by the JPA or the JPA'S Representative.
- B. Project Meetings: The JPA may elect to administer weekly or bi-weekly project meetings to discuss project activities, review the project schedule, and to discuss any project related issues or concerns. The CONTRACTOR shall have its Project Manager and/or Project Superintendent attend each of these meetings as well as any necessary subcontractors and provide a project look ahead schedule at each meeting. The time and place for project meetings will be established at a mutually agreeable time and place prior to the commencement of work.

SPECIAL CONTRACT CLOSE OUT

(Description of final clean up and expected job site conditions at completion of project)

BASIS OF MEASUREMENT FOR PAYMENT

1.01 WORK LISTED IN THE SCHEDULE OF WORK ITEMS

- A. Work under this contract will be paid on a unit price or lump-sum basis as outlined on the Bid Form for the quantity of work installed.
- B. The unit prices and lump-sump prices include full compensation for furnishing the labor, materials, tools, and equipment and doing all the work involved to complete the work included in the Contract Documents.
- C. The application for payment will be for a specific item based on the percentage completed or quantity installed. The percentage complete will be based on the value of the partially completed work relative to the value of the item when entirely completed and ready for service.
- 1.02 BID ITEMS

(Provide Description of each bid item)

1. ITEM NO. 1 – MOBILIZATION, DEMOBLIZATION, AND CLEANUP

Work under this item shall include all labor, tools, equipment and transportation of personnel, equipment, and operating supplies to and from the site, establishment of portable sanitary facilities, site electrical, and site communications, obtaining an adequate supply of fresh water if necessary, trench safety measures, SWPPP, Dust Control Plan, final cleanup work and all bonds, insurance, overhead, permits, shop drawings, close-out documents, and costs of work not specifically included in any other contract item.

During the progress of the work, the Contractor shall maintain the site and related equipment in a clean, orderly condition, free from unsightly accumulation of rubbish. Upon completion of the work and before the final estimate is submitted, the Contractor shall at his own expense remove from the vicinity of the work all weeds, rubbish, uninstalled materials and other like materials, belonging to him or used under his direction during construction. In the event of his failure to do so, the same may be removed by the JPA after ten days written notice to the Contractor. Such removal shall be at the expense of the Contractor and will be deducted from the final payment due him. Where construction crosses public or private property, it shall be restored by the Contractor to the complete satisfaction of the JPA, at the Contractor's expense.

1.02 WORK NOT LISTED IN THE SCHEDULE OF WORK ITEMS

- A. The General Provisions and items in the Special Provisions, general requirements, and specifications which are not listed in the schedule of work items of the Bid Form are, in general, applicable to more than one listed work item, and no separate work item is provided therefore. Include the cost of work not listed but necessary to complete the project designated in the Contract Documents in the various listed work items of the Bid Form.
- B. The bids for the work are intended to establish at total cost for the work in its entirety. Should the CONTRACTOR feel that the cost for the work has not been established by specific items in the Bid Form, include the cost for that work in some related bid item so that the Proposal for the project reflects the total cost for completing the work in its entirety.

1.03 MOBILIZATION

Payment for mobilization shall be made at the time of the first progress payment after the CONTRACTOR has purchased bonds and insurance and established a Contractor's site office with telephone service and a temporary field office for the JPA'S Representative.

1.04 TRENCH SAFETY MEASURES

Payment for sheeting, shoring, and bracing for the protection of life and limb, in conformance with all applicable safety orders, shall be provided for in the applicable bid items and will be paid for in accordance with the provisions outlined herein.

1.05 STORM WATER POLLUTION CONTROL / DUST CONTROL PLAN

Payment for storm water pollution control and air quality control shall be provided for in the applicable bid items and will be paid for in accordance with the provisions outlined herein.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

1.01 GENERAL

(Description of permits to be obtained, requirement to comply with all permit requirements, necessary notifications when working on other person's land, identification of time sensitive work and allowable time to complete work, etc.)

1.02 EXISTING UTILITIES / STRUCTURES

Prior to construction, the CONTRACTOR shall perform a U.S.A. Locate and shall expose all known utility crossings and facilities in order to construct the project without damaging existing facilities or encountering a conflict with said facilities. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for all associated costs with identifying and exposing existing utilities.

1.03 PERMITS

The JPA will submit a Notice of Intent to Discharge, along with appurtenant fee, under the Construction Activities Storm Water General Permit (99-08-DWQ). Under this permit the CONTRACTOR must prepare and submit a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for operating in accordance with the SWPPP.

The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for preparing, obtaining, and complying with a SJVAPCD Dust Control Plan and Permit and be responsible for all associated costs. See also Section 00600 herein.

MITIGATION MEASURES

1.01 GENERAL

The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for complying with mitigation measurements listed in Table S-1 herein. Below is a summary list of items that pertain to the CONTRACTOR:

- (*List of required mitigation measure for this specific project*)

SECTION 0 SPECIAL PROVISIONS

(PROJECT NAME)

PROJECT NO. XXXXX (XXXX)

Section 0 – Special Provisions Revised 3/15 Special Provisions.docx

SECTION 0 SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Table of Contents

SECTION	DESCRIPTION
SECTION	DESCRIPTION

00100	Bid Modifications
00100	Big meanieutions

- 00110 Definitions
- 00200 The Work
- 00210 Investigations and Reports
- 00220 Lands and Rights-of-Way
- 00300 Contractor's Insurance
- 00400 Shop Drawings
- 00500 Construction Schedule
- 00600 Permits
- 00700 Connections to Existing Services
- 00800 Special Storage Requirements

BID MODIFICATIONS

1.01 BASIS FOR DETERMINING LOWEST RESPONSIBLE BIDDER

See Paragraph 3.1.4 of Instructions to Bidders.

1.02 BIDDING ON SUBSTITUTE ITEMS

See language in Instruction to Bidders IB 1.7

1.03 TIME ALLOWED FOR ACCEPTANCE OF BIDS

See Instructions to Bidders IB 3.1.2.

DEFINITIONS

1.01 **DEFINITIONS**

Groundwater Banking Joint Powers Authority (JPA)

Engineer

Owner

(Any other agencies involved)

THE WORK

1.01 GENERAL

The work to be done by the Contractor under these Specifications shall consist of performing all operations necessary for the construction of the (*Project Name*) at the locations, in the positions, to the elevations and dimensions and conforming to the design shown on the plans and in accordance with these specifications.

The Contractor shall furnish all transportation, materials (except where stipulated otherwise), equipment, labor, and supplies to complete installation of the (*Project Name*) together with all appurtenant work necessary or incidental to complete in a workmanlike manner the improvements as contemplated and as intended by the plans and these specifications.

1.02 LOCATION OF PROJECT SITE

The project site is located in Sections X & X, Township XX South, Range XX East and is (description of project location relative to known landmarks, highways, roads, etc.).

1.03 DESCRIPTION OF THE WORK

(General Description of project as a whole and major components)

1.04 ORDER OF WORK

Contractor will be responsible for complying with the Environmental Commitments included in these specifications. The Contractor shall submit a construction schedule within fifteen (15) calendar days of the date of the Notice to Proceed from the JPA. The schedule shall outline the various phases of work, estimate the dates of commencement and completion for each phase.

1.05 WORK BY OTHERS

The CONTRACTOR shall coordinate work with the JPA or the JPA'S Representative at all times. Work by others may be taking place in the project vicinity by (*list other possible agency's that may be working in the vicinity*) and the CONTRACTOR shall not interfere with their activities or maintenance operations.

1.06 WORKING HOURS AND HOLIDAYS

Normal working hours are from 7:00 am to 3:30 pm, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays. JPA inspection hours are from 7:00 a.m. to 3:30 p.m., Monday through Friday. No work shall be performed on Saturdays, Sundays, or JPA holidays. See appendix for list of JPA holidays. In instances where contract time extends past the year's list of JPA holidays, regularly observed holidays shall be followed.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all costs associated with inspection services outside JPA inspection hours at the rate of \$150.00 per hour.

1.07 OBSTRUCTIONS AND COORDINATION WITH OTHER WORK

At least forty-eight (48) hours prior to construction and prior to any operations involving existing JPA or RRBWSD facilities, the Contractor shall notify the JPA's Representative.

Prior to construction, the Contractor shall expose all known utility crossings in order to provide for grade and alignment adjustments, if necessary.

INVESTIGATIONS AND REPORTS

1.01 INVESTIGATIONS AND REPORTS

- A. The following investigations and reports are included herewith in Appendix:
 - 1. (*List investigations and reports*)
- B. The following investigations and reports are available at JPA for review:
 - 1. (*List investigations and reports*)

LANDS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY

1.01 LANDS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY

See General Provisions GP 5.4.

CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE

1.01 GENERAL

A. Contractor's insurance coverage shall be as specified in the General Provisions, shall provide the following amounts of coverage, shall include additional insureds, and shall include additional information as set forth below.

1.02 COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE

- A. Bodily injury and property damage coverage shall be for not less than <u>one million</u> <u>dollars (\$1,000,000)</u> for each occurrence and for not less than <u>three million dollars</u> (\$3,000,000) per project aggregate.
- B. Products/Completed Operations coverage shall be for not less than <u>three million</u> <u>dollars (\$3,000,000)</u> aggregate.

1.03 AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY

A. Contractor shall carry and maintain a business automobile policy or equivalent coverage for bodily injury and property damage on all owned, non-owned and hired automobiles or other licensed highway vehicles used in the performance of the Contract. The limit shall be for not less than two million (\$2,000,000) for each accident.

1.04 WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

- A. Worker's Compensation Insurance coverage shall comply with statutory limits.
- B. Employer's Liability Insurance shall be for not less than:

\$1,000,000 Each Accident \$1,000,000 Each Disease – Policy Limit \$1,000,000 Each Disease – Each Employee

C. State Compensation Insurance Fund: Notwithstanding the requirements of General Provisions Section 4.2, JPA will accept Workers Compensation Insurance from the State Compensation Fund (State Fund) that is not rated and that is evidenced on the State Fund's certificate form. Except as provided above with respect to State Fund, all other insurance shall comply with all requirements of the General and Special Provisions.

1.05 ADDITIONAL INSUREDS

A. Commercial General Liability Insurance shall include as additional insureds: <u>JPA</u>, (List all other applicable)

1.06 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- Certificates of Insurance shall: A.
 - 1.
 - 2. 3.
 - List all Endorsement forms that are part of said policy. List all entities required to be named as additional insureds. Include a statement that no less than 30 days written notice will be provided by certified mail to the JPA prior to any material change or cancellation of said policy.

SHOP DRAWINGS

1.01 SHOP DRAWING SUBMITTALS

A. Shop drawings shall be submitted in accordance with Article 9 of the General Provisions and Section 01210 of the General Requirements.

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

1.01 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

A. The Contractor shall submit a construction progress schedule in compliance with Article 10 of the General Provisions. The schedule shall be a Gantt Chart, and shall show the various parts of the work in sufficient detail so as to identify the beginning and end of each of the various construction activities. The schedule shall include the following at the minimum:

Submittal milestones All construction activities Equipment/material procurement and deliveries Permit imposed work times Partial, substantial, and final completion milestones Critical path activities

1.02 SCHEDULE CONSTRAINTS

- A. No construction activities shall be allowed at the project site prior to receiving the Notice to Proceed, including any mobilization activities.
- B. (List any other constraints)

SECTION 00500A

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

1.01 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

A. CONTRACTOR shall submit a construction progress schedule in compliance with Article 10 of the General Provisions. The schedule shall show the various parts of the work in detail so as to identify the beginning and end of each of the various construction activities. The schedule shall include the following at the minimum:

Submittal milestones All construction activities Equipment/material procurement and deliveries Permit imposed work times Partial, substantial, and final completion milestones Critical path activities

- B. Within ten (10) days after Notice of Award, JPA will schedule and conduct a Preconstruction Scheduling Conference to commence development of the required project schedule. At this meeting, scheduling requirements will be reviewed with CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR shall be prepared to review and discuss methodology for the schedule and sequence of operations plus cost and manpower loading methodology.
- C. CONTRACTOR shall submit Construction Schedule to JPA for review within thirty (30) days after Notice of Award. CONTRACTOR's Construction Schedule shall be comprised of a detailed Network Diagram as described in Paragraph F. All on site construction activities shall be cost loaded. The cost value of all on site construction activities shall equal the Contract value.
- D. Time extensions shall not be granted nor delay damages paid until a delay occurs which is beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of CONTRACTOR and its SUBCONTRACTORS or SUPPLIERS, at any tier and which extends actual performance of the work beyond the current Contract Completion Date. If the delay occurs along a path which the current approved Construction Schedule update projects late completion prior to addition of any JPA caused delay, then the time extension allowed will be only for the additional delay demonstrated by the approved Time Impact Analysis. Time extensions shall be granted only if they are clearly demonstrated by CONTRACTOR through the submittal of a Time Impact Analysis which demonstrates the estimated impact on the end date of the work; is based upon the updated Construction Schedule current as of the month the delay occurred; and demonstrates that the delay cannot be mitigated, offset, or eliminated through such actions as revising the intended sequence of work or other means. Since float time within the Construction Schedule is jointly owned, it is acknowledged that JPA caused delays on the project may be offset by JPA caused time savings (e.g. critical path submittals returned in less time than allowed by the Contract, approval of substitution requests which result in a savings of time to CONTRACTOR). In such an event, CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to receive a time extension or delay damages until all JPA caused time savings are exceeded and the Contract completion date is also exceeded.
- E. Upon JPA's request, CONTRACTOR shall participate in the review of CONTRACTOR's Construction Schedule submissions (including the original

material, all update submittals, and any resubmittals). All revisions shall be submitted within fifteen (15) calendar days after JPA's review.

- F. The Detailed Network Diagram shall provide a workable plan for performing the work, establish and clearly display the critical elements of the work, forecast completions of the construction, and match the Contract duration in time. Exclusive of those activities for submittal review and material fabrication and delivery, activity durations shall not be less than one (1) nor more than thirty (30) calendar days, unless otherwise approved by JPA. In addition to the detailed network diagram, CONTRACTOR shall submit the following reports with the original submittal:
 - 1. Predecessor/ Successor Report or a list showing the predecessor activities and successor activities for each activity in the schedule sorted by Early Start.
 - 2. Activity Report sorted by activity number or a list showing each activity in the schedule.
- G. An updated Construction Schedule shall be submitted to JPA with the submittal of CONTRACTOR's monthly payment request. For those activities started but not yet completed at the time of submittal, the updated schedule shall reflect the percentage complete, as agreed between CONTRACTOR and JPA, and an estimate of the remaining duration. The monthly update of the construction schedule shall include a copy of the following:
 - 1. A bar chart diagram showing target versus actual dates for each activity remaining to be completed.
 - 2. The Predecessor/Successor report sorted by Early Start.
 - 3. The Activity Report sorted by activity number.
 - 4. The updated network diagram or the data necessary to produce such a diagram on computer diskette(s), as agreed with JPA.
- H. Upon approval of a change order or issuance of a notice to proceed with a change, the approved change shall be reflected in the next schedule update submittal by CONTRACTOR.

I. If completion of any part of the work, the delivery of equipment or materials, or submittal of CONTRACTOR submittals is behind the updated Construction Schedule, and will impact the end date of the work past the contract completion date, CONTRACTOR shall submit in writing, a recovery plan acceptable to JPA for completing the work by the current Contract completion date, if requested by JPA.

1.02 SCHEDULE CONSTRAINTS

A. None at this time.

PERMITS

1.01 PERMITS OBTAINED BY JPA

- A. The JPA has obtained or applied for and not yet received the following permits required to construct the project. Proper notification to the agencies affected is the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall conform to the requirements of the permits and all costs therefor shall be included in the contract prices bid for the items involved. Copies or sample copies of these permits are included in the Appendix of these specifications.
 - 1. The JPA will have submitted a Notice of Intent to Discharge, along with appurtenant fee, under the Construction Activities Storm Water General Permit (99- 08-DWQ). Under this permit the Contractor must prepare and submit Storm Water Pollution Prevent Plan per Section 01120 of the General Requirements.

1.02 PERMITS TO BE OBTAINED BY CONTRACTOR

- A. Prepare and comply with a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).
- B. Prepare and comply with a San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District Dust Control Plan.
- C. (*List all other applicable permits*)

1.03 PERMIT-REQUIRED INSPECTION COSTS

CONTRACTOR shall pay the cost of inspection by Permit Issuer for work that is required by permit conditions to be performed on weekends or outside normal working hours. See individual permits for information on weekend work.

CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING SERVICES

1.01 COSTS OF CONNECTION TO EXISTING SERVICES

General Provisions Article GP 6.24 calls for Contractor to make connections to existing services at no additional expense to JPA.

SPECIAL STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

1.01 SPECIAL STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

General Provisions Article GP 7.10.2 indicates special methods may be required for storing excavated materials and materials and equipment in general.



KERN FAN GROUNDWATER STORAGE PROJECT

<u>TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM NO. 2</u> (Conveyance Capacity Requirements)

SUBJECT:	Conveyance Capacity Requirements
PREPARED FOR:	Groundwater Banking Joint Powers Authority (JPA)
PREPARED BY:	Curtis Skaggs, P.E., Dee Jaspar & Associates, Inc.
DATE:	September 23, 2020

(90% Draft)

I. <u>Executive Summary</u>

This technical memorandum serves to evaluate the potential project water demands and identify the capacity requirements for the Conveyance Canal and the associated Pump Stations.

The memorandum addresses these primary questions:

- 1. What demand estimates should be utilized for project recharge areas?
- 2. What is the proper application of these demands in order to size the conveyance facilities?

Appendix A provides a brief project description for reference. This project description was used throughout the grant application process and is based upon the thirty-percent (30%) design. Therefore, the capacities, recharge rates, acreages, etc. may be outdated. It anticipated the recharge rates for the Phase I and Phase II properties at approximately 0.35 feet per day to 0.70 feet per day. The purpose of this memorandum is to more closely evaluate the Phase I and Phase II property locations and estimated recharge rates in an effort to design more closely to actual conditions.

The recharge areas have been evaluated based on soil survey maps, available tTEM geophysical survey information, and historical recharge rates for existing nearby recharge basins. An average recharge rate of 0.6 feet per day has been utilized for the Phase I Recharge Property and an average recharge rate of 0.5 feet per day has been utilized for the Phase II Recharge Property. The initial fill rate for these facilities is estimated at 1.5 times the average recharge rate. This affords the most aggressive filling rate for ponds of three (3) to seven (7) days and is still manageable by system operators. A 1.25 fill rate factor would be considered adequate and reduces the conveyance capacity requirement by 72 cfs. The 1.5 versus the 1.25 factor would provide approximately 1,000 AF additional recharge per Article 21 startup (72 cfs x 7 days). The 1.5 fill rate factor would also provide redundant conveyance capacity in terms of pump outages, aquatic restrictions, and subsidence.

The demands that will be served by the Conveyance Canal consist primarily of the Phase II Property and the West Basins Property. The canal diversion points include:

• In-Lieu Agricultural Demands

The "in-lieu" agricultural lands include areas west of the I-5 Freeway and north of Stockdale Highway within the service area of the Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District. In addition, there are "in-lieu" agricultural lands adjacent to the conveyance canal that are east of the I-5 Freeway as well as surrounding the existing West Basins property.

These demands are for lands that are considered adjacent to the conveyance canal and require relatively little infrastructure to be served.

In addition, the peak "in-lieu" agricultural demand (June, July, August) is not anticipated to overlap with the peak recharge events (December, January, February, March) which will likely occur in the winter or early spring. An analysis of the Kern Fan Groundwater Storage Project for the Water Storage Investment Program by MBK Engineers dated February 23, 2018 evaluated the availability of Article 21 supply. In wet years and above normal water years, Article 21 supply has been available during the months of December, January, February, March, April, and May. In below normal water years, Article 21 supply has been available in the month of March.

However, while a small portion of Article 21 supply may be utilized for "in-lieu" during recharge events, the canal will be capable of supplying one-hundred percent (100%) of the average "in-lieu" agricultural demand. The canal capacity is based upon the average "in-lieu" agricultural demand plus the recharge basin fill rate of 1.5 times the average recharge rate. In the event the peaking demand for "in-lieu" agricultural demand plus the fill rates of the recharge basins exceeds the canal capacity, the "in-lieu" water will be prioritized above recharge water.

- Phase II Recharge Property. Location of this property has been assumed at this time and is estimated as approximately 640 gross acres with approximately 508 wetted acres.
- West Basins Recharge Property. This is an existing recharge facility with approximately 388 gross acres and approximately 280 wetted acres. This property will be supplied water from the California Aqueduct in return for freeing up capacity from the east (Kern River or CVC) to supply the Phase I Recharge Property.

- West Basins Pipeline Intertie to Enns Basins. There is an existing 27-inch pipeline that can be utilized to convey water from the canal to the existing Enns Basins in order to free up additional capacity from the east (Kern River or CVC) to supply the Phase I Recharge Property. This will require a small pump station to convey the water through the 27-inch pipeline to the Enns Basins. If a Reach 5 is constructed to convey water to the Phase I Recharge Property (105 cfs Exchange Capacity) it may make more sense to deliver water to the Enns Basins from Reach 5 and forego the use of the existing 27-inch pipeline (24 cfs capacity). Rather than construct two small pump stations (Pump Station No. 4 and 27-inch Pipeline Pump Station) it may make more sense to simply construct Pump Station No. 4 and increase the amount of water to the Phase I Recharge Property through Reach 5 to 130 cfs.
- Phase I Recharge Property. Location of this property has been assumed at this time and is estimated as approximately 640 gross acres with approximately 530 wetted acres. This property has originally been assumed to not be served by the new conveyance canal, however this property could ultimately be acquired in close proximity to the conveyance canal or there is a disparity in the water exchange between the West Basins and the Phase I property that must be accounted for. The West Basins exchange currently estimates 135 cfs that can be supplied from the east via the Kern River and Goose Lake Channel (105 cfs + 24 cfs in WB Pipe Intertie + 6 cfs In-Lieu). The Phase I Property initial fill rate demand is approximately 240 cfs. This is a disparity of approximately 105 cfs that may need to be supplied by the conveyance canal from the California Aqueduct.

The table below summarizes the design criteria for flow capacities.

Capacity may also be considered for future projects such as supply for future recharge basins, Stockdale West, and Strand Ranch, however the scope of this memorandum does not evaluate future projects.

		(Z	Ke	rn Fan Ground	water B	anking Proje	ect							
		Reach 1	Reach 2		Reach 3			Reach 4						
Conveyance Canal	Maximum Aqueduct Capacity	Aqueduct To Stockdale Hwy	Pump Station No. 1	Divert to In- Lieu Adjacent to Canal		Divert to In- Lieu Adjacent to Canal	5 600 DEC 1982		A TOTAL CONTRACTOR	Divert to WB Pipe Intertie with Enns	West	Phase I Exchange Capacity ¹	Divert to Phase I	Balanc
Conveyance Canal Demand Summary	500 cfs	443	443	8	435	3	192	240	6	24	105	105	105	57 cf

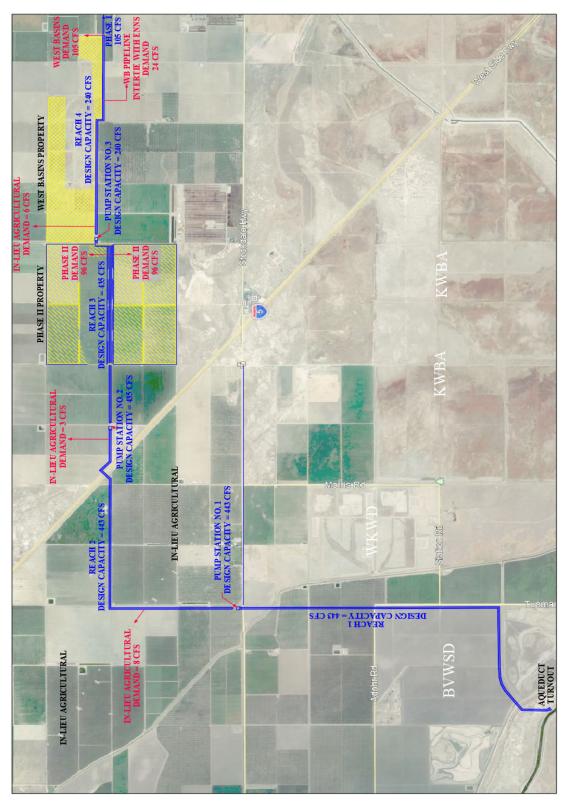


Figure 1: Conveyance Canal Demands and Capacities

It should be noted that the estimates herein are preliminary and subject to change in the event that the actual Phase I and Phase II recharge locations change or the conveyance canal alignment changes. In addition, physical geotechnical work, and perhaps tTEM geophysical work, will need to be performed at the Phase I and Phase II recharge locations during the engineering design to confirm the soil types and permeabilities.

I. <u>Recharge Pond Infiltration and Filling Rates</u>

A. Phase I Recharge Property

The proposed Phase I property is located west of Enos Lane and north of Stockdale Highway in Sections 26 and 27 of T29S, R25E, M.D.B.&M.

The property consists of approximately 630 acres as illustrated in Figure 2 below.



Figure 2: Phase I Property

The United States Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service Soil Survey Maps for the northwestern part of Kern County were reviewed in the area of the proposed Phase I property. The proposed property consists of the following soil types, generally speaking, in the top five-feet of the soil:

•	Garces	s Sil	t L	oam	(SCS-156)	+/- 20 acres
	***	~	1	•	$\langle \alpha \alpha \alpha \alpha \alpha \alpha \rangle$	

- Wasco Sandy Loam (SCS-243)
- +/- 30 acres
- Wasco Fine Sandy Loam (SCS-244) +/- 210 acres

- Westhaven Fine Sandy Loam (SCS-245) +/- 200 acres
- Cajon Loamy Sand (SCS-125)

+/- 170 acres

The acreages noted above are estimates of the soil type across the property. The majority of the soil is:

- Wasco Fine Sandy Loam (+/- 33% of Property) Moderately Rapid Permeability
- Westhaven Fine Sandy Loam (+/- 33% of Property) Moderately Slow Permeability
- Cajon Loamy Sand (+/- 27% of Property) Rapid Permeability

The Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water District existing Enns Basins are located in the closest proximity to this property. The soil types for that area are predominantly:

- Cajon Loamy Sand (+/- 50% of Property) Rapid Permeability
- Wasco Fine Sandy Loam (+/- 45% of Property) Moderately Rapid Permeability
- Westhaven Fine Sandy Loam (+/- 5% of Property) Moderately Slow Permeability

The soil types for the Enns Basins are very similar to the soil types for the proposed Phase I property. The historic recharge rates for the Enns Basins were reviewed. An average recharge capacity for the Enns Basins is approximately 0.6 feet per day.

In addition, Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District had Ramboll, an engineering firm out of Emeryville, California, perform a tTEM geophysical survey of a portion of the proposed Phase I property. The transient electromagnetic (tTEM) method is a geophysical exploration technique in which electric and magnetic fields are induced by transient pulses of electric current and the subsequent decay response measured. This allows for a non-intrusive method of obtaining subsurface resistivity-conductivity data in an effort to identify the subsurface lithology.

The tTEM method measures the electrical resistivity of the earth. To assess the lithology below the ground surface, the resistivities measured by the receivers must be translated to lithologies. Translating resistivities to lithology is based on a general correlation between resistivity and type of sediments. Impermeable clay has a low resistivity. Sandy clay typically results in a resistivity ranging from 30 to 100 ohm-m, while sand to coarse sand has a resistivity above 50 ohm-m.

The average resistivity to an approximate depth of 200-feet for the southern half of Section 27 is approximately 25.1 ohm-m. This is illustrated in Figure 3 below. The average resistivity is comparable to the Stockdale East Recharge Facility property.



Figure 3: Average Resistivity for McCaslin Property (Portion of Phase I)

Figure 4 below illustrates the lithology vertically based on elevation and shows how the top 90-feet to 100-feet has coarser material (purple) well suited for groundwater recharge. A more detailed analysis of the tTEM survey in the area of the Phase I property is attached in Appendix B.

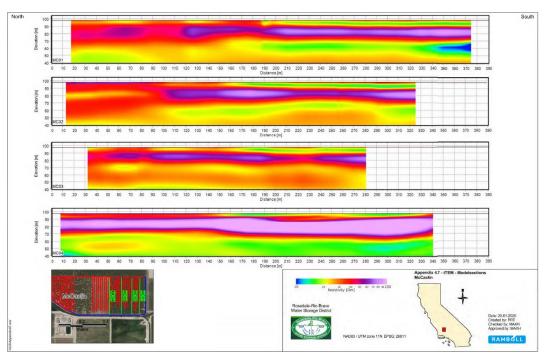


Figure 4: Model Sections of Southern Half of Section 27

The proposed Phase I Recharge property is anticipated to encompass approximately 630 acres. This may result in approximately 530 wetted acres of recharge basins. Based on the information above it is recommended that an average recharge rate of 0.6 feet per day be utilized for the proposed Phase I Recharge Basins. At the above described recharge rates, the following capacities will be required:

Average Maintenance Rate = 530 acres * 0.6 ft/day = 318 ac-ft/d = 160 cfs

Initial Fill Rate = 1.5 * 160 cfs = 240 cfs

This results in a flowrate of approximately 160 cfs. The initial fill rate is estimated as 1.5 * average flow rate which equates to a fill rate of approximately 240 cfs.

B. Phase II Recharge Property

The proposed Phase II property is located west of Bussell Road and north of Stockdale Highway in Sections 30 and 31, T29S, R25E, M.D.B.&M.

The property consists of approximately 640 acres as illustrated in Figure 5 below.



Figure 5: Phase II Property

The United States Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service Soil Survey Maps for the northwestern part of Kern County were reviewed in the area of the proposed Phase II property and the proposed property consists of the following soil types:

•	Garces Silt Loam (SCS 156)	+/- 20 acres
•	Kimberlina Fine Sandy Loam (SCS 174)	+/- 190 acres
•	Westhewen Fine Sendy Learn (SCS 245)	$\pm / 380$ acros

- Westhaven Fine Sandy Loam (SCS 245) +/- 380 acres
- Cajon Loamy Sand (SCS 125) +/- 50 acres

The acreages noted above are estimates of the soil type across the property. The majority of the soil is:

- Kimberlina Fine Sandy Loam (+/- 30% of Property) Moderately Rapid Permeability
- Westhaven Fine Sandy Loam (+/- 60% of Property) Moderately Slow Permeability

The tTEM information did not exist for any properties in the vicinity of the Phase II property. It is recommended that this work be performed for the Enns Basins and the West Basins in an effort to correlate with actual average recharge rates and for comparison with the proposed Phase II property. The cost for these tTEM surveys is approximately \$30,000 to \$35,000. It is also recommended that tTEM surveys be performed on the eventual Phase I and Phase II recharge properties. The estimated cost for those surveys is approximately \$60,000 to \$65,000.

The Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water District existing West Basins are located in the closest proximity to this property. The historic recharge rates for the West Basins were reviewed. An average recharge capacity for the West Basins is approximately 0.5 feet per day.

Based on the information above it is recommended that an average recharge rate of 0.5 feet per day be utilized for the proposed Phase II Recharge Basins similar to that of the West Basins.

The proposed Phase II Recharge property is anticipated to encompass approximately 640 acres. This may result in approximately 508 wetted acres of recharge basins. At the above described recharge rates, the following capacities will be required:

Average Maintenance Rate = 508 acres * 0.5 ft/day = 254 ac-ft/d = 128 cfs

Initial Fill Rate = 1.5 * 128 cfs = 192 cfs

This results in a flowrate of approximately 128 cfs. The initial fill rate is estimated as 1.5 * average flow rate which equates to a fill rate of approximately 192 cfs.

C. West Basin Property

The West Basin property is already developed and utilized by the Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District. However, it is planned to provide recharge capacity for this property from the California Aqueduct and thus this recharge capacity must be accounted for in the conveyance facilities. The proposed West Basin property is located north of Stockdale Highway and is bisected by Bussell Road in Sections 28 and 29, T29S, R25E, M.D.B.&M.

The property consists of approximately 388 acres as illustrated in Figure 6 below.



Figure 6: West Basins Property

The United States Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service Soil Survey Maps for the northwestern part of Kern County were reviewed in the area of the West Basin property and the property consists of the following soil type:

• Westhaven Fine Sandy Loam (SCS 245) +/- 388 acres

The acreages noted above are estimates of the soil type across the property. The majority of the soil is:

• Westhaven Fine Sandy Loam (+/- 100% of Property) Moderately Slow Permeability

The historic recharge rates for the West Basins were reviewed. An average recharge capacity for the West Basins is approximately 0.5 feet per day.

The existing West Basins Recharge property encompasses approximately 388 acres. It is estimated that there are approximately 280 wetted acres of recharge basins.

It has been demonstrated for the West Basins that an average recharge rate of 0.5 feet per day can be achieved. At the above described recharge rates, the following capacities will be required:

Average Maintenance Rate = 280 acres * 0.5 ft/day = 140 ac-ft/d = 70 cfs

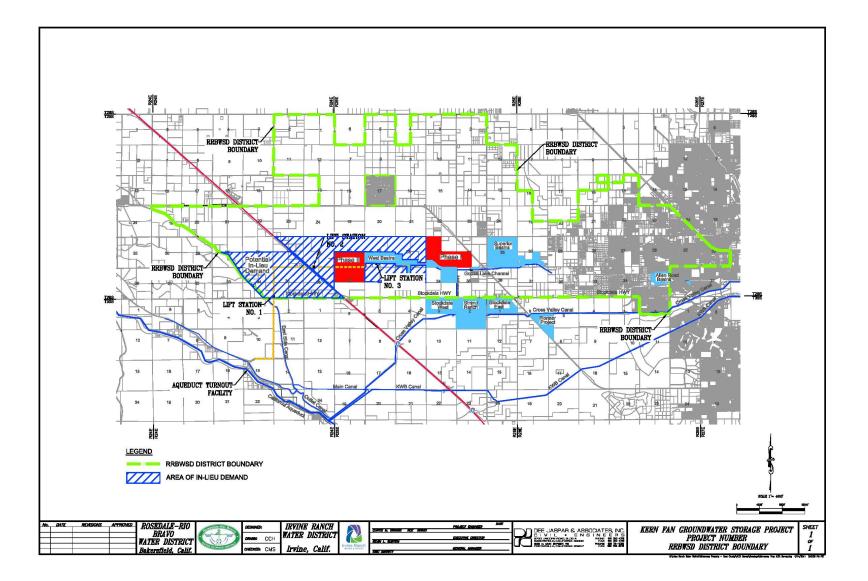
Initial Fill Rate = 1.5 * 70 cfs = 105 cfs

This results in a flowrate of approximately 70 cfs. The initial fill rate is estimated as 1.5 * average flow rate which equates to a fill rate of approximately 105 cfs.

II. In-Lieu (Agricultural) Demands

The Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District boundary is illustrated in Figure 7 below.

Figure 7: Potential In-Lieu Area



13

There are approximately 4,889 acres of farmland in the western region of the District, on the west and east sides of Interstate 5, that currently have limited access to surface water.

Due to this lack of infrastructure, these properties rely heavily on groundwater pumping. Implementing in-lieu service areas would enable the District to expand its area of surface water supply. This would achieve the following objectives:

- Allow the District to make greater use of high flow water supplies
- Reduce groundwater pumping
- Improve groundwater levels in the western region of the District

The lands identified herein for in-lieu water are considered adjacent to the proposed conveyance canal and are illustrated in Figure 7 above. The properties west of the I-5 Freeway considered adjacent to the conveyance canal consist of portions of Sections 26, 27, 28, 34, 35, and 36 in T29S, R24E. In addition, the cropping pattern has been estimated as of July 2020, see Table 2 below.

Lands West of I-5 Freeway										
Crop	Acreage (acres)	Annual Demand (ac-ft)	Peak Demand (cfs							
Alfalfa	263.2	1174	5.86							
Almonds	482.1	1745	10.74							
Grape	64.8	172	1.44							
Fallow	6.7	24	0.15							
Pistachio	1400.1	4746	31.20							
Totals:	2216.9	7862	49.39							

<u>Table 2</u> Cropping Pattern Adjacent to Canal

¹Water Demand for fallow lands estimated at 3.61 ac-ft/ac to account for development of these lands with surface water supply in future.

²Peak demand estimated as 10 gpm/acre.

There are also agricultural properties east of the I-5 Freeway and surrounding the existing West Basins that would likely receive water from the conveyance canal for in-lieu recharge. These lands are in portions of Sections 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, and 33 in T28S, R25E and are shown in Table 3 below.

Lands East of I-5 Freeway										
Crop	Acreage (acres)	Annual Demand (ac-ft)	Peak Demand (cfs)							
Alfalfa	258.4	1152.2	5.76							
Almonds	814.1	2947.0	18.14							
Carrots	280.0	700.0	6.24							
Corn	600.6	1681.5	13.38							
Cotton	249.6	773.6	5.56							
Grape	360.0	957.6	8.02							
Fallow	109.6	395.7	2.44							
Totals:	2672.2	8608	59.54							

<u>Table 3</u> Cropping Pattern Adjacent to Canal

¹Water Demand for fallow lands estimated at 3.61 ac-ft/ac to account for development of these lands with surface water supply in future.

²Peak demand estimated as 10 gpm/acre.

This is a total in-lieu demand of 109 cfs (49.39 cfs + 59.54 cfs) for lands adjacent to the canal. However, high flow water supplies such as Article 21 water are typically available in wet years around the months of December through May. There is some overlap with the irrigation season noted above, however it avoids overlap with the peak irrigation months of June, July, August, and September as shown below in Table 4. Table 4 has been included to estimate the water demand for agriculture throughout the course of the year and demonstrates how the water demand drops off in the months of November through April.

During the months of January, February, March, and April when the Kern Fan Project would be receiving high flow water supplies and recharging under initial recharge rates, the in-lieu water demand would be a fraction (14% to 41%) of the peak month demands of July and August. Accounting for this limited irrigation demand equates to the need for additional conveyance capacity of approximately 17 cfs (109 cfs x 16%).

									able 4								
							Estin	nate of Seaso	nal Irrigati	on Demand							
	A	falfa	Almonds		Carrots		Corn		Cotton		Grapes		Pist	achios	Tot	als	Estimate of Peak Wat
Month	ETc (in)	Water Use (ac-ft)	ETc (in)	Water Use (ac-ft)	ETc (in)	Water Use (ac-ft)	ETc (in)	Water Use (ac-ft)	ETc (in)	Water Use (ac-ft)	ETc (in)	Water Use (ac-ft)	ETc (in)	Water Use (ac-ft)	Water Use (ac-ft)	% of Peak Month	Demand Based on 1 gpm/ac
Jan	1.11	48.25	1.05	113.42	1.11	25.90	1.11	55.56	1.11	23.09	1.06	37.52	1.05	122.51	400.34	14%	16 cfs
Feb	2.45	106.49	1.15	124.22	0.92	21.47	0.92	46.05	0.92	19.14	0.94	33.28	0.95	110.84	440.01	16%	17 cfs
Mar	4.32	187.78	1.30	140.42	1.20	28.00	1.20	60.06	0.12	2.50	0.52	18.41	0.12	14.00	423.16	15%	17 cfs
Apr	6. 1 9	269.06	4.41	476.35	1.84	42.93	1.83	91.59	1.39	28.91	1.94	68.68	1.69	197.18	1131.77	41%	44 cfs
May	7.55	328.17	6.78	732.35	2.82	65.80	2.84	142.14	1.68	34.94	4.52	160.01	2.75	320.86	1718.48	62%	67 cfs
Jun	7.86	341.65	7.00	756.12	7.94	185.27	7.68	384.38	5.26	109.41	6.46	228.68	6.59	768.89	2589.13	93%	101 cfs
Jul	7.53	327.30	7.32	790.68	8.15	190.17	8.83	441.94	8.92	185.54	6.35	224.79	8.95	1044.24	3014.49	108%	109 cfs
Aug	6.57	285.58	6.00	648.10	2.76	64.40	5.96	298.30	<mark>8.10</mark>	168.48	5.06	179.12	7.75	904.23	2483.81	89%	97 cfs
Sept	5.13	222.98	4.45	480.67	0.02	0.47	0.46	23.02	5.74	119.39	2.58	91.33	5.73	668.55	1605.95	58%	63 cfs
Oct	2.10	91.28	2.03	219.27	0.33	7.70	0.33	16.52	1.57	32.66	0.51	18.05	3.10	361.69	739.47	27%	29 cfs
Nov	1.40	60.85	0.82	88.57	0.86	20.07	0.86	43.04	0.86	17.89	0.83	29.38	0.87	101.51	341.25	12%	13 cfs
Dec	1.27	55.20	1.10	118.82	1.14	26.60	1.14	57.06	1.14	23.71	1.11	39.29	1.10	128.34	422.43	15%	17 cfs
Totals:	53.48	2324.60	43.41	4689.00	29.09	678.77	33.16	1659.66	36.81	765.65	31.88	1128.55	40.65	4742.84	15310.30		
erage (AC-FT/AC):		4.46		3.62		2.42		2.76		3.07	2	2.66		3.39			

The peak irrigation demand has been estimated as 109 cfs during the month of July. As stated above it is anticipated that high flow supplies will be available beginning around the months of December, January, February, or March. Therefore, an estimated irrigation demand of 17 cfs (Month of February) has been added to the conveyance canal capacity. It is assumed that even if the District is still recharging water through the summer months, that the average maintenance rates will be more appropriate than the fill rates, therefore there will be capacity in the canal for in-lieu recharge.

III. Enns Basins utilizing WB Pipeline Intertie

There is also an existing 27-inch well lateral that connects the West Basin wells to the RRBWSD Intake Canal directly adjacent to the Enns Basins. This pipeline could be utilized during recharge events to convey water to the Enns Basins via pumping from the conveyance canal. The Enns Basins include approximately 175 wetted acres of recharge area. The historic average recharge rate for these basins is 0.62 feet per day which results in a recharge flow rate of 55 cfs. The initial fill rate is estimated as 1.5 * average flow rate which equates to a fill rate of approximately 83 cfs.

Average Maintenance Rate = 175 acres * 0.62 ft/day = 109 ac-ft/d = 55 cfs

Initial Fill Rate = 1.5 * 55 cfs = 83 cfs

However, this conveyance is limited by the carrying capacity of the existing 27-inch well lateral or pipeline intertie. Since a pump station will be required at the conveyance canal, pipeline velocities could be designed to exceed 5 fps in an effort to increase the capacity of the pipeline.

WB Pipeline Capacity = at 5 fps = 20 cfs WB Pipeline Capacity = at 6 fps = 24 cfs WB Pipeline Capacity = at 7 fps = 28 cfs WB Pipeline Capacity = at 8 fps = 32 cfs

In the event a Reach 5 is constructed to supply the Phase I Recharge Property, then it may make more sense to forego the use of the existing 27-inch pipeline and simply supply the Enns Basins from the Reach 5 Facilities or increase the overall reach capacity to the Phase I Property from 105 cfs to 129 cfs so that there is only one additional pump station.

IV. Other Potential Opportunities

There is the potential for other cooperative projects or future projects that could benefit RRBWSD and IRWD, however these have not been evaluated herein. Potential projects could include, but are not limited too:

- Recharge Area Expansion within RRBWSD District Boundary
- Cooperative Projects with the Buena Vista Water Storage District, the Kern Water Bank Authority, or the West Kern Water District

- Conveyance of Aqueduct Water to Stockdale West
- Conveyance of Aqueduct Water to Strand Ranch

V. Pump Stations and Reach Capacities

Three pump stations are currently planned for the conveyance canal which would divide the canal into four reaches.

• Reach One (1) of the conveyance canal begins at the California Aqueduct and ends at Pump Station No. 1 located just north of Stockdale Highway.

Reach One Capacity is approximately 443 cfs which accounts for the following demands.

0	Phase II Property Initial Fill Rate	192 cfs
0	West Basins Initial Fill Rate	105 cfs
0	In-Lieu Agricultural Recharge	17 cfs
0	Enns Basins - WB Pipeline Intertie	24 cfs
0	Phase I Exchange Capacity	105 cfs

• Reach Two (2) of the conveyance canal begins at Pump Station No. 1 on the north side of Stockdale Highway and ends at Pump Station No. 2 on the east side of the Interstate 5 Freeway.

Reach Two Capacity and Pump Station No. 1 Capacity is approximately 443 cfs which accounts for the following demands.

- Phase II Property Initial Fill Rate 192 cfs
- West Basins Initial Fill Rate 105 cfs
- In-Lieu Agricultural Recharge 17 cfs
- Enns Basins WB Pipeline Intertie 24 cfs
- Phase I Exchange Capacity 105 cfs
- Reach Three (3) of the conveyance canal begins at Pump Station No. 2 located on the east side of the Interstate 5 Freeway and ends at Pump Station No. 3 near the west end of the West Basins.

Reach Three Capacity and Pump Station No. 2 Capacity is approximately 435 cfs which accounts for the following demands:

- Phase II Property Initial Fill Rate 192 cfs
- West Basins Initial Fill Rate
 105 cfs
- In-Lieu Agricultural Recharge 9 cfs
- Enns Basins WB Pipeline Intertie 24 cfs
- Phase I Exchange Capacity 105 cfs

• Reach Four (4) of the conveyance canal begins at Pump Station No. 3 located near the west end of the West Basins and ends at the West Basins Turnout at the east end of the West Basins.

Reach Four Capacity and Pump Station No. 3 Capacity is approximately 240 cfs which accounts for the following demands:

0	West Basins Initial Fill Rate	105 cfs
---	-------------------------------	---------

- In-Lieu Agricultural Recharge 6 cfs
- Enns Basins WB Pipeline Intertie 24 cfs
- Phase I Exchange Capacity 105 cfs

VI. <u>Summary</u>

The conveyance canal will need to provide capacity for the following uses:

In-Lieu Agricultural Demand	17 cfs
Phase II Property Recharge	192 cfs
West Basins Property Recharge	105 cfs
• Enns Basins – WB Pipeline Intertie	24 cfs
• Phase I Exchange Capacity (Potential Reach 5)	105 cfs

The conveyance capacity and associated pump station capacity would decrease as these demands are accounted for. These reach capacities are summarized in Table 5 and illustrated in Figure 11.

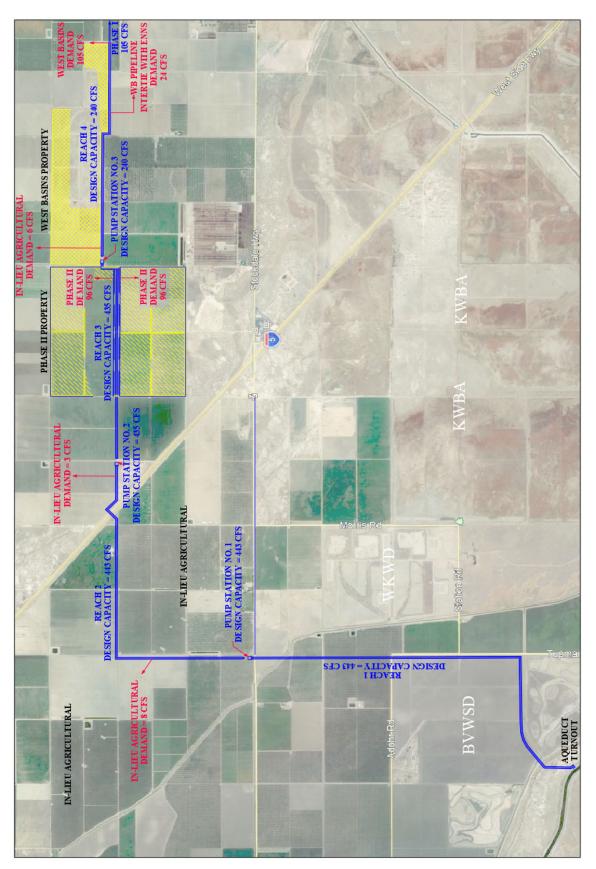


Figure 8: Conveyance Canal Demands and Capacities

A summary of the conveyance capacities is shown below in Table 5:

Conveyance Canal	Design Canal	Design Pump
Facility	Capacity	Station Capacity
Reach 1	443 cfs	
Reach 2	443 cfs	443 cfs
Reach 3	435 cfs	435 cfs
Reach 4	240 cfs	240 cfs
Reach 5, if	129 cfs	129 cfs
necessary		

<u>Table 5</u> Conveyance Canal Design Capacity

As described herein, Article 21 water supply is typically available in the months of December, January, February, March, April and May. Beyond these months of the year it is anticipated that the recharge areas would be at the maintenance rates rather than the initial fill rates.

The agricultural demands are typically the highest during the months of June, July, August, and September.

Table 6 illustrates the conveyance canal demands throughout the year for a 1) wet year or above normal year, 2) below normal wet year, and 3) for a dry or critical year. The anticipated peak flow of the conveyance canal is 443 cfs.

In wet years and above normal years, the conveyance canal is able to supply 100% of the average "in-lieu" agricultural demand as the recharge decreases to the estimated maintenance rates. While in below normal years and dry or critical years, the conveyance canal is able to supply 100% of the average "in-lieu" agricultural demand as water is available.

Estimated Maximum Conveyance Canal Capacity by Month												
Demand Description	Innat	A Febru	art wat	r 10	el mai	hite	, Luft	AUSUA	septe	orout occur	Novent	et pecentiet
Recharge Operations (Wet Year or Above Normal Year) ³	426	426	426	354	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	426
In-Lieu Agricultural ¹	<u>16</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>17</u>	44	67	101	109	<u>97</u>	63	29	<u>13</u>	<u>17</u>
Monthly Totals (Wet Year or Above Normal Year):	442	443	443	398	349	383	391	379	345	311	295	443
Recharge Operations (Below Normal Year) ³	0	0	426	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
In-Lieu Agricultural ¹	<u>16</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>17</u>	44	67	101	109	97	<u>63</u>	29	<u>13</u>	<u>17</u>
Monthly Totals (Below Normal Year):	16	17	443	44	67	101	109	97	63	29	13	17
Recharge Operations (Dry or Critical Year)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
In-Lieu Agricultural ¹	<u>16</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>17</u>	44	<u>67</u>	101	109	97	63	29	<u>13</u>	<u>17</u>
Monthly Totals (Dry or Critical Year):	16	17	17	44	67	101	109	97	63	29	13	17

²The recharge demand for the month of April is an interpolation between the fill rate of 426 cfs in March and the maintenance rate of 282 cfs in May.

³The months of December through April are based upon Article 21 supplies being available for recharge up to the estimated filling rate. The months of May through November are the maintenance rates and are based on other water supplies besides Article 21 water.

VII. Related Work Specified Elsewhere

- A. TM 3 Pipeline Requirements
- B. TM 4 Pump Station Requirements
- C. TM 5 Geotechnical Investigation
- D. TM 6 Canal Liner and Turnout Requirements
- E. TM 8 ROW Acquisitions
- F. TM 11 Facility Operation and SCADA Requirements
- G. TM 12- Engineer's Estimates

Appendices

Appendix A – Original Project Description Appendix B - tTEM Results on portion of Phase I Property

<u>Appendix A</u> Project Description

The Kern Fan Groundwater Storage Project (Project) consists of a regional water bank in the Kern County Groundwater Sub-basin of the San Joaquin Groundwater Basin in Kern County, California that will provide water supply, groundwater and ecosystem benefits. Project facilities will be planned, designed, constructed, owned, and operated by the Kern Fan Joint Powers Authority (JPA) that consists of representatives from the Irvine Ranch Water District (IRWD) and the Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District (RRBWSD). IRWD and RRBWSD share a ten-year history of implementing successful water banking projects in Kern County. The Project concept, sizing, location, features and operations are based on the experience and knowledge gained from IRWD's and RRBWSD's existing water banking projects.

The total storage capacity to be developed by the Project is anticipated to be 100,000 acre-feet. The Project will be supplied primarily by the State Water Project's supplies that exceed the SWP Contractors allocation during a wet year (Article 21 supplies) and also by other wet-year water supplies as available, including Kern River water. In wet years, when it is declared available by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR), the JPA will take delivery of Article 21 supplies to store in the Project. IRWD and RRBWSD will equally share 75 percent of the Article 21 water delivered into storage for water supply and groundwater benefits. The remaining 25 percent of the stored Article 21 water will be held as State Water Project (SWP) system water that will be used for ecosystem benefit purposes. The ecosystem benefits will be derived by exchanging water from the Kern Fan Project to Oroville Reservoir where they will be released as needed for short term pulse flows. This exchange will be coordinated through a separate agreement.

Other water supplies that could be available for the Project include other SWP supplies diverted from the California Aqueduct, as well as other supply sources including Central Valley Project Section 215 flood water and high-flow Kern River water.

The Project objectives are to cost-efficiently recharge and store groundwater for subsequent recovery to address the following:

- Enhance water supply reliability;
- Reduce imported water demands on the San Francisco Bay/Sacramento –San Joaquin Delta Estuary (Delta) to benefit spring and winter-run Chinook salmon;
- Provide water supply during drought conditions;
- Provide water supply for emergency response benefits;
- Establish temporary wetlands through intermittent recharge events that will attract migratory and other water fowl in Kern County;
- Benefit the water levels in the Kern County Groundwater Sub-basin;
- Provide sustainable water supply for local agricultural use; and
- Be integrated into other water storage projects and storage reservoirs to provide greater statewide benefits.

The Project involves purchasing approximately 640 acres of land mostly within the Rosedale Rio Bravo Water Storage District (RRBWSD) boundary and within the limits of the Stockdale Integrated Banking Project Environmental Impact Report (EIR). Water will be conveyed to this property for recharge from the Friant-Kern Canal or the Kern River by exchange via the Goose Lake Channel or from the Cross Valley Canal (CVC) via the RRBWSD Intake Canal. An interconnection pipeline will be constructed from the RRBWSD Intake Canal to the proposed property to connect the two. A new check structure will be required in the Goose Lake Channel with a reinforced concrete turnout structure constructed behind it to convey water from the Goose Lake Channel to the Phase I property. This turnout structure will include a lift station with four 60 cfs pumps each equipped with 200 hp vertical motors to lift the water up to the Phase I property for recharge piping, metering, appurtenances, lighting, electrical, controls, and SCADA communication. The anticipated recharge at this proposed property will initially be 230 cfs (0.7 ft/d of recharge) and then drop to an approximate maintenance rate of 115 cfs (0.35 ft/d of recharge).

The Phase I property will be developed for recharging ground water and the construction work will include site clearing and grubbing, installation of site fencing and gates, construction of earthen levees, construction of inter-basin structures and conveyance facilities, rip-rap, and existing well abandonments. In addition the property will be equipped with up to six recovery wells with an approximate capacity of 5 to 6 cfs each. These will be 20-inch diameter wells cased to approximately 930-ft. The wells will be equipped with vertical turbine pumps, 400 hp vertical hollowshaft motors, discharge piping, appurtenances, electrical and controls, and site improvements. The underground well conveyance piping will be PVC pipe ranging in size from 12-inch to 30-inch diameter. The recovery wells will return water through a conveyance pipeline that crosses the Goose Lake Channel and discharges into the RRBWSD Intake Canal whereby the water is returned to the Cross Valley Canal (CVC) for delivery or exchange to the California Aqueduct.

In order to have capacity in the Goose Lake Channel to recharge water to the Phase I property it is proposed to supply water to the existing RRBWSD West Basins by an alternate means. Due to limited capacity in the Goose Lake Channel and the CVC it is planned to construct a new reinforced concrete turnout at the California Aqueduct and convey 500 cfs approximately 9.0 miles to the easterly end of the RRBWSD West Basins. The 500 cfs capacity will account for initial recharge to the West Basins of approximately 120 cfs, initial recharge to the Phase II Property of approximately 230 cfs, and potential in lieu recharge water to District farmlands. The approximate water surface elevation at the California Aqueduct is 305-ft. The approximate elevation at the east end of the West Basins is 315-ft therefore requiring an approximate static lift of 10-feet. This water supply will be conveyed in a new canal with the approximate dimensions of a 20-ft wide bottom, 8-ft depth, and 1.5:1 side slopes. A habitat conservation plan (HCP) and mitigation credit for the conveyance easement equal to approximately 100 acres is included. The canal will be concrete lined and have siphon crossings at the following major locations:

- Outlet Canal & West Side Canal
- Adohr Road
- East Side Canal
- Stockdale Highway
- Interstate 5 Freeway
- Miscellaneous Levee Roads and Farm Roads

The canal is planned to be concrete lined in an effort to minimize weeds, debris, and sediment in the siphon crossings and the lift station forebays. Furthermore the concrete lining has the longest useful life. The canal will have three lift stations along the alignment to lift water to the recharge basins. It is estimated that the first lift station will consist of a reinforced concrete pump station with two 30 cfs low lift pumps with 100 hp motors, two 60 cfs low lift pumps with 200 hp motors, and four 80 cfs low lift pumps with 300 hp vertical motors, discharge piping and appurtenances, electrical and controls in order to convey 500 cfs to the east side of the I-5 Freeway. The second lift station will consist of a reinforced concrete pump station with two 30 cfs low lift pumps with 100 hp motors, two 60 cfs low lift pumps with 200 hp motors, and four 80 cfs low lift pumps with 300 hp vertical motors, discharge piping and appurtenances, electrical and controls in order to convey 500 cfs to the west end of the West Basins and to the Phase II Recharge Property. The third lift station will consist of a reinforced concrete pump station with two 30 cfs low lift pumps with 100 hp motors, two 60 cfs low lift pumps with 200 hp motors, and four 80 cfs low lift pumps with 300 hp vertical motors, discharge piping and appurtenances, electrical and controls in order to convey 500 cfs to the east end of the West Basins and the Goose Lake Channel. Each lift station will also include a gravity bypass line with slide gate into the lift station structure for the reverse flow of recovered water back to the California Aqueduct.

A reinforced concrete turnout structure for approximately 420 cfs will be constructed at the east end of the West Basins to convey recharge water to the West Basins and to the Goose Lake Channel if necessary. This structure will be equipped such that recovered water from the WB wells can be returned through the canal conveyance facility to the California Aqueduct.

In addition, the Project involves purchasing approximately 640 acres of Phase II land located within the Rosedale Rio Bravo Water Storage District boundary but outside of the limits of the Stockdale Integrated Banking Project EIR. Water will then be conveyed to this property from the California Aqueduct via the new canal.

The Phase II property will be developed for the recharge and recovery of ground water. The anticipated recharge at this property will initially be approximately 230 cfs (0.7 ac-ft/d) and then drop to an approximate maintenance rate of 115 cfs (0.35 ac-ft/d). The scope of work for construction will include site clearing and grubbing, installation of site fencing and gates, construction of earthen levees, construction of inter-basin structures and conveyance facilities, rip-rap, and existing well abandonments. In addition the property will be equipped with six recovery wells with an approximate capacity of 5 to 6

cfs each. These will be 20-inch diameter wells cased to approximately 930-ft. The wells will be equipped with vertical turbine pumps, 400 hp vertical hollowshaft motors, discharge piping, appurtenances, electrical and controls, and site improvements. The underground well conveyance piping will be PVC pipe ranging in size from 12-inch to 30-inch diameter. The recovery wells will pump water through conveyance pipelines back to the new canal and reverse flow water in the canal by gravity to return water to the California Aqueduct. At the California Aqueduct turnout afterbay facility, a small lift station will be constructed to lift water into the turnout pipeline and convey the water back to the California Aqueduct.

The proposed Project will also include the construction of a SCADA system to aid in the operations of the Aqueduct turnout, the canal lift stations, the turnout facilities to the groundwater banking properties, and the recovery water well facilities. This will include PLC's, radio communication, computer station at a central headquarters, and control programming.

<u>Appendix B</u> tTEM Results on portion of Phase I Property

The tTEM method measures the electrical resistivity of the earth. To assess the lithology below the ground surface, the resistivities measured by the receivers must be translated to lithologies. Translating resistivities to lithology is based on a general correlation between resistivity and type of sediments. Impermeable clay has a low resistivity. Sandy clay typically results in a resistivity ranging from 30 to 100 ohm-m, while sand to coarse sand has a resistivity above 50 ohm-m. This correlation is a general assumption and can vary between locations. For purposes of the figures below, from the Ramboll study, the resistivities are color coded, see Figure 2.

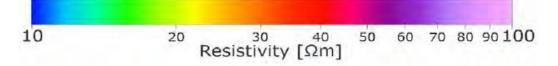


Figure 1: Resistivity Color Scale

It is estimated that clays are typically below 15 ohm-m (blue, light blue), silt layers are found to vary significantly from 10 - 40 ohm-m (green, yellow, orange, red), and sands and/or gravels are typically above 40 ohm-m (pink, purple). The large variations for the silt layers are interpreted to reflect the clay content, either as thin interbedded clay sequences or as a mixture of silt and clay.

The data surveyed indicates the southern half of Section 27 is interpreted mostly as clay and silts at depths to 13-feet below ground surface. See figures 2 and 3 below.

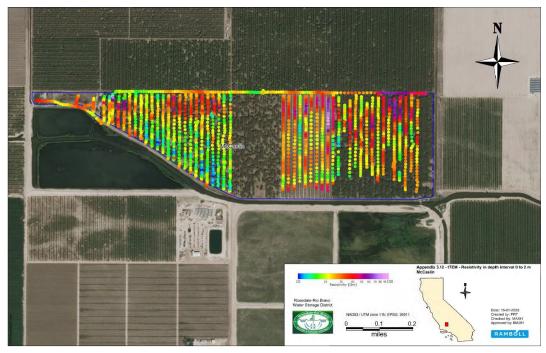


Figure 2: Depths of 0-feet to 6.5-feet

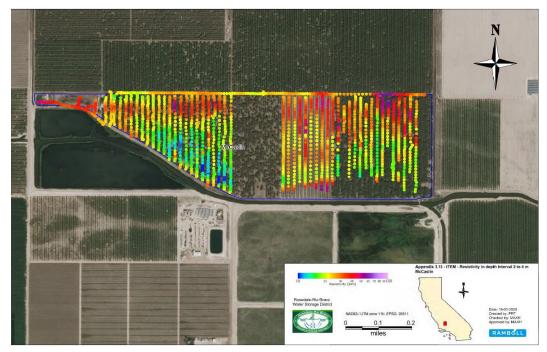


Figure 3: Depths of 6.5-feet to 13-feet

The depth interval from 13-feet to approximately 32-feet begins to transition from the silt and clays to coarser material, see Figures 4 and 5.

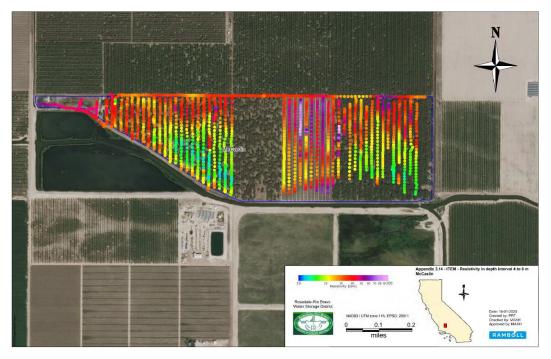


Figure 4: Depths of 13-feet to 20-feet

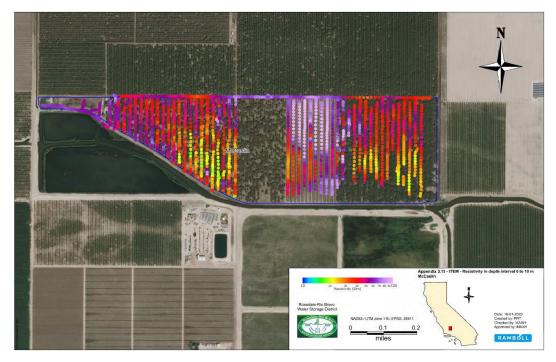


Figure 5: Depths of 20-feet to 32-feet

The depth interval from 32-feet to 65-feet illustrates coarse sands and gravels throughout the majority of the southern half of Section 27 as shown in Figures 6 and 7.

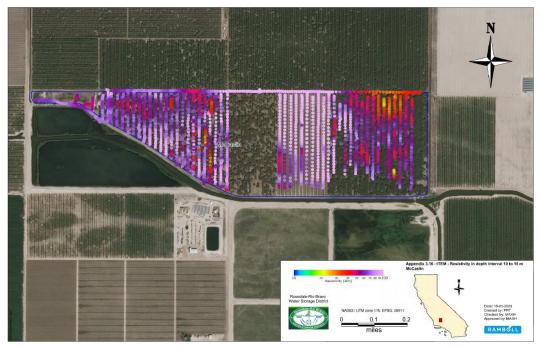


Figure 6: Depths of 32-feet to 49-feet



Figure 7: Depths of 49-feet to 65-feet

The depth interval from 65-feet to 82-feet below ground surface shows a large area in the central part as being coarse sand material. To the northwest and eastern parts of the south half of Section 27, the resistivities tend to be slightly lower, indicating finer material, see Figure 8.

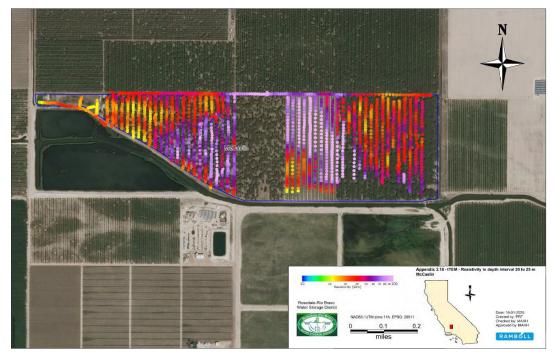


Figure 8: Depths of 65-feet to 82-feet

Beyond a depth of approximately 82-feet the material begins to transition back to a finer, siltier material with some clay, see Figures 9 through 12.

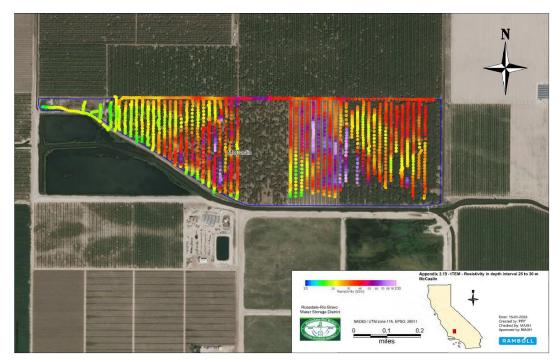


Figure 9: Depths of 82-feet to 98-feet

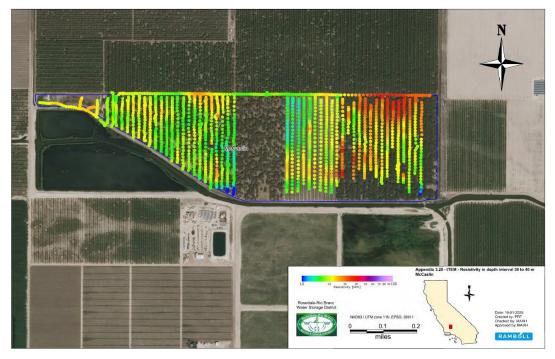


Figure 10: Depths of 98-feet to 131-feet

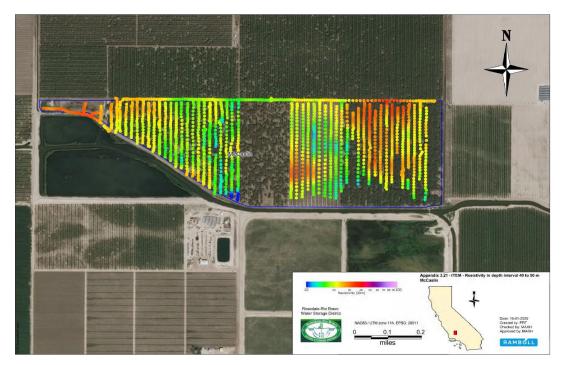


Figure 11: Depths of 131-feet to 164-feet

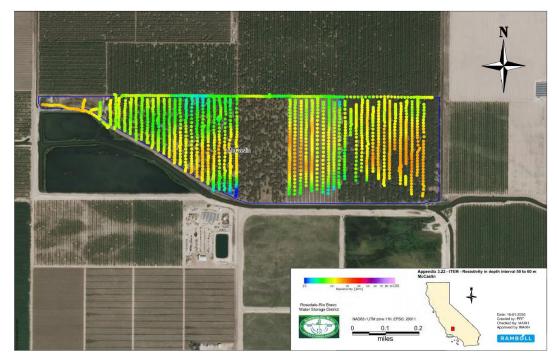


Figure 12: Depths of 164-feet to 197-feet

The average resistivity for the southern half of Section 27 is approximately 25.1 ohm-m. Figure 13 below illustrates the lithology vertically based on elevation and shows how the top 90-feet to 100-feet has coarser material well suited for groundwater recharge.

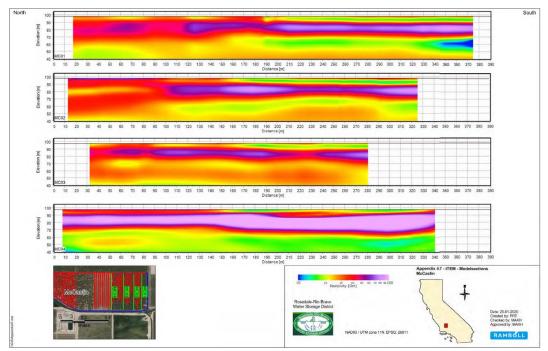


Figure 13: Model Sections of Southern Half of Section 27



DEE JASPAR & ASSOCIATES, INC. CONSULTING CIVIL ENGINEERS 2730 UNICORN ROAD, BLDG A BAKERSFIELD, CA 93308 PHONE (661) 393-4796 FAX (661) 393-4799

October 30, 2020

Dan Bartel c/o Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District 849 Allen Road Bakersfield, CA 93314

RE: Kern Fan Groundwater Storage Project Technical Memoranda #5 - #8

Mr. Bartel,

Attached is a cost proposal for providing engineering services to prepare the following technical memoranda for the above referenced project.

- TM#5 Geotechnical Report
- TM#6 Canal Liner and Turnout Requirements
- TM#7 Well Drilling and Equipping Requirements
- TM#8 ROW Acquisitions

The technical memoranda will describe the expectations and design criteria for the project as identified in the Task Memo 5-8 outlines dated July 8, 2020. These memoranda will be used to provide direction for the final engineering design of the project and will:

- 1. Document the previously developed 30% preliminary design work prepared by DJA.
- 2. Incorporate RRBWSD and IRWD design, construction, and operational experience into the design process.
- 3. Provide a forum for agreement by the Districts on design decisions prior to initiating final design.
- 4. Perform Value Engineering as previously discussed by the Districts.
- 5. Provide thorough project documentation for clarity of client expectation to be used in a 'Request for Proposal' to perform final design.

The work will be billed on a time and material basis in accordance with our 2020 Rate Schedule. The cost proposal is a not-to-exceed amount of \$40,690.00 as presented in the attached budget.

Please let me know if you have any questions, concerns, or need anything else. Thank you for the opportunity to serve the District on this project.

Thanks,

Cut m. the

Curtis M. Skaggs, PE

Dee Jaspar Associates, Inc. Consulting Civil Engineers

Irvine Ranch Water District														
	Kern Fan Groundwater Storage Project Preparation of Engineering Technical Memorandums													
Estimated Time (hrs) Estimated														
Task 2. Preparation of Technical Memorandums	Estimated Time (Tirs)	Estimated Time (firs)	Estimated Time (firs)	Estimated Time (firs)	Estimated Time (fills)	Estimated Time (firs)	Estimated Time (ins)	Estimated Cost (\$)	Estimated Cost (\$)	Estimated Cost (3)	Total			
TM #5 - Geotechnical Report		24	20						\$5,000.00		\$11,126			
TM #6 - Canal Liner and Turnout Requirements		40	24								\$9,076			
TM #7 - Well Drilling and Equipping Requirements		30	36							\$2,500	\$11,494			
TM #8 - ROW Acquisitions		30	36								\$8,994			
Subtotal:		1				1	1		1		\$40,690			
Tatal I Jawa Fatimatad	0	124	116	0	0	0	0	0	5000	2500				
Total Hours Estimated: Total Engineering Estimate:	0 \$0	124 \$19,096	\$14,094	0 \$0	0 \$0	0 \$0	0 \$0	0 \$0	\$5,000	\$2,500	\$40,690			